



Notice is hereby given that a Meeting of the Ohai Railway Fund Committee will be held on:

Date: Friday, 5 June 2020
Time: 10am
Meeting Room: Southland District Council Otautau Office
Venue: 176 Main Street, Otautau

Ohai Railway Fund Committee Agenda OPEN

MEMBERSHIP

Members

- Sue Adams
- Kevin Dixon
- Bill Mather
- Shane Robertson
- Councillor George Harpur
- Councillor Don Byars
- Councillor Margie Ruddenklau

IN ATTENDANCE

Committee Advisor Alyson Hamilton

Contact Telephone: 0800 732 732
Postal Address: PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840
Email: emailsdc@southlanddc.govt.nz
Website: www.southlanddc.govt.nz

Full agendas are available on Council's Website
www.southlanddc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. Should Members require further information relating to any reports, please contact the relevant manager, Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson.

Terms of Reference – Ohai Railway Fund Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Committee
SUBORDINATE TO	Relationship with Wallace Takitimu Community Board
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Subcommittees delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	<p>The Ohai Railway Fund Committee comprises the following members:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • three representatives who are appointed by Council • four local representatives whom are elected at the committee's triennial meeting.
QUORUM	NA
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	The triennial meeting of the subcommittee is held within the first three months of the year following the triennial elections of Southland District Council.
SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	The purpose of the fund is to provide grant(s) for the benefit of the "residents" of the former "Ohai Railway Board Area" as legally described in the New Zealand Gazette Notice, page 1671 of 11 May 1916. A "resident" being a person or a descendant of a person whose name appeared on the Parliamentary Electoral Roll for a nine year period during the years 1960 to 1999, both years inclusive, and whose address at this time or times was within the area of the district of the former Board.
DELEGATIONS	<p>Power to Act</p> <p>The Ohai Railway Fund Committee shall have the following delegated powers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • making decisions regarding funding applications to the Ohai Railway Fund.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	PAGE
------	------

PROCEDURAL

1	Apologies and Welcome	
2	Election of Chair and Deputy Chair	6
3	Leave of absence	
4	Conflict of Interest	
5	Public Forum	
6	Extraordinary/Urgent Items	
7	Confirmation of Minutes	

REPORTS

7.2	General Explanation from Chief Executive	25
7.3	Terms of Reference and Delegations 2019 - 2022 Governance Structure	31
7.4	Elected Members Code of Conduct	145
7.5	Schedule of Meetings up to October 2022	170
7.6	Financial Report to 30 April 2020	175
7.7	Organisation Application Summary - May 2020	179
7.8	Tertiary Application Summary - May 2020	199
7.9	Grants Schedule	231
7.10	Overview and Operational Protocols	259

1 Apologies

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

2 Leave of absence

At the close of the agenda no requests for leave of absence had been received.

3 Conflict of Interest

Committee Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as a member and any private or other external interest they might have.

4 Public Forum

Notification to speak is required by 5pm at least two days before the meeting. Further information is available on www.southlanddc.govt.nz or phoning 0800 732 732.

5 Extraordinary/Urgent Items

To consider, and if thought fit, to pass a resolution to permit the committee to consider any further items which do not appear on the Agenda of this meeting and/or the meeting to be held with the public excluded.

Such resolution is required to be made pursuant to Section 46A(7) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, and the Chairperson must advise:

- (i) the reason why the item was not on the Agenda, and
- (ii) the reason why the discussion of this item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.

Section 46A(7A) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

"Where an item is not on the agenda for a meeting,-

- (a) that item may be discussed at that meeting if-
 - (i) that item is a minor matter relating to the general business of the local authority; and
 - (ii) the presiding member explains at the beginning of the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public, that the item will be discussed at the meeting; but
- (b) no resolution, decision or recommendation may be made in respect of that item except to refer that item to a subsequent meeting of the local authority for further discussion."

6 Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Meeting minutes of Ohai Railway Fund Committee, 10 October 2019

Meeting minutes of Ohai Railway Fund Committee Triennial Meeting, 18 March 2020

Election of Chair and Deputy Chair

Record No: R/20/5/11979

Author: Alyson Hamilton, Committee Advisor

Approved by: Rex Capil, Group Manager Community and Futures

☒ Decision

☐ Recommendation

☐ Information

Purpose

- 1 This report calls for the election of a chairperson as required under clause 37, Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 ('the act').
- 2 The report also provides the opportunity for the committee to appoint a deputy chairperson to act for the chairperson if he or she is unable to perform his or her duties.

Executive Summary

- 3 Southland District Council requires, by statute, the election of a chairperson to its committees. The committee may also wish to appoint a deputy chairperson who will be called on to fulfil the duties of the Chairperson if he or she is unable to perform his or her duties. All Committee members are eligible to be nominated for these roles.
- 4 Prior to electing the chair and deputy chair, the committee must decide which voting system to use. Clause 25 of schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 stipulates that a voting system must be used for certain appointments and the options for this are outlined below.
- 5 There are two options of voting – system A and system B.
 - (3) System A—
 - (a) requires that a person is elected or appointed if he or she receives the votes of a majority of the members of the local authority or committee present and voting; and
 - (b) has the following characteristics:
 - (i) there is a first round of voting for all candidates; and
 - (ii) if no candidate is successful in that round there is a second round of voting from which the candidate with the fewest votes in the first round is excluded; and
 - (iii) if no candidate is successful in the second round there is a third, and if necessary subsequent, round of voting from which, each time, the candidate with the fewest votes in the previous round is excluded; and
 - (iv) in any round of voting, if 2 or more candidates tie for the lowest number of votes, the person excluded from the next round is resolved by lot.
 - (4) System B—
 - (a) requires that a person is elected or appointed if he or she receives more votes than any other candidate; and
 - (b) has the following characteristics:
 - (i) there is only 1 round of voting; and
 - (ii) if 2 or more candidates tie for the most votes, the tie is resolved by lot.

Recommendation

That the Ohai Railway Fund Committee:

- a) **Receives the report titled “Election of Chair and Deputy Chair” dated 27 May 2020.**
- b) **Determines that this matter or decision be recognised not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.**
- c) **Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.**
- d) **Agrees to use system A the election of the chair and deputy chair.**
- e) **Elects a board member to the chair of the committee for the 2019/2022 triennium.**
- f) **Elects a board member to the deputy chair of the committee for the 2019/2022 triennium.**

Background

- 6 Southland District Council requires, by statute, the election of a chairperson to its committees. The committee may also wish to appoint a deputy chairperson who will be called on to fulfil the duties of the chairperson if he or she is unable to perform his or her duties. All committee members are eligible to be nominated for these roles.

Issues

- 7 The system of voting for the position of chairperson and deputy chairperson is “First Past the Post” by using either system A or B.
- 8 System A requires that a person is elected or appointed if he or she receives the votes of a majority of the members of the local authority or committee present and voting.
- 9 System A works by having a first round of voting for all candidates. If no candidate is successful in that round there is a second round of voting from which the candidate with the fewest votes in the first round is excluded. Then if no candidate is successful in the second round there is a third, and if necessary subsequent, round of voting from which, each time, the candidate with the fewest votes in the previous round is excluded. Should the result be tied, the then the decision is decided by lot. This could be the toss of a coin or the drawing a name out of a hat.
- 10 System B requires that a person is elected or appointed if he or she receives more votes than any other candidate.
- 11 System B works by there being only one round of voting; and if two or more candidates tie for the most votes, the tie is resolved by lot. (toss of a coin or the drawing a name out of a hat.)
- 12 There are no requirements for a formal nomination – the mayor, or their nominee, will call for nominations at the inaugural meeting of the committee. Members may be nominated for these roles *in absentia*, but cannot vote.

-
- 13 The term of office for the chairperson and, if appointed, the deputy chairperson of the committee shall be for the duration of the 2019/2022 triennium. However, a member may terminate (or have terminated) their office by:
- resigning as chairperson or deputy chairperson
 - a majority decision of the committee
 - a resolution of the committee
 - no longer being eligible to hold office.
- 14 The chairperson of the committee is responsible for ensuring that the decisions of the board are consistent with the powers delegated to it by Southland District Council. The chairperson is responsible for ensuring that the conduct of business is carried out in an orderly way and in accordance with standing orders, and any other statute that may apply from time-to-time.
- 15 The role of chairperson includes:
- chairing meetings
 - review/monitor committee work programme and agendas with appropriate staff
 - address delegated routine matters outside of a committee meeting
 - manage media enquiries relating to committee business
 - prepare a chairperson's report to be included in each board agenda.
- 16 It is recommended that once elected the chair undertakes chairs training and mentoring at the start of the triennium.
- 17 If the chairperson is absent or incapacitated, the deputy chairperson must perform all of the responsibilities and duties, and exercise any powers, of the chairperson:
- with the consent of the chairperson at any time during the temporary absence of the chairperson
 - without that consent, at any time while the chairperson is prevented by illness or some other cause from performing the responsibilities and duties, or exercising the powers, of his or her role
 - while there is a vacancy for the role of chairperson.
- 18 In the absence of proof to the contrary, a deputy chairperson acting as chairperson is presumed to have the authority to do so.
- 19 A deputy chairperson continues to hold his or her position so long as he or she continues to be a member of the committee or until the election of his or her successor, or until the close of the 2019/2022 triennium.
- 20 In accordance with voting procedures the committee is called on to elect members to the position of chairperson and, if it chooses to do so, to appoint a deputy chairperson.

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 21 Southland District Council requires, by statute, the election of a chairperson to its committees.

Community Views

- 22 There are no community views

Costs and Funding

- 23 There is no remuneration for this role.

Policy Implications

- 24 There are no policy implications

Analysis

Options Considered

- 25 There are two options to consider – system A or system B

Analysis of Options

Option 1 – System A

<i>Advantage</i>	<i>Disadvantage</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">has more of a focus on voting for a position	<ul style="list-style-type: none">can take more than one round to achieve a result especially if there is more than two candidates

Option 2 – System B

<i>Advantage</i>	<i>Disadvantage</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">less steps in achieving a result if there are more than two candidates	<ul style="list-style-type: none">does not have the same focus on voting for a position

Recommended Option

- 26 The recommended option is system A.

Assessment of Significance

- 27 This is not considered significant.

Next Steps

- 28 The person elected as chair will have the relevant administrative matters updated to reflect the responsibilities.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee

OPEN MINUTES

Minutes of a meeting of Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee held in the Southland District Council Otautau Office, 176 Main Street, Otautau on Thursday, 10 October 2019 at 10am.

PRESENT

Chairperson

Sue Adams

Deputy Chairperson

Bill Mather

Members

Caroline Reed

Councillor Baird

Councillor Harpur

APOLOGIES

Kevin Dixon

Councillor Perham

IN ATTENDANCE

Communications Manager

Louise Pagan

Committee Advisor

Alyson Hamilton

Community Liaison Person

Kathryn Cowie

1 Apologies

There were apologies from Councillor Perham and Kevin Dixon.

Moved member Reed, seconded member Mather and **resolved:**

That the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee accept the apologies.

2 Leave of absence

There were no requests for leave of absence.

3 Conflict of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest declared.

4 Public Forum

There was no public forum.

5 Extraordinary/Urgent Items

There were no Extraordinary/Urgent items.

6 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution

Moved member Reed, seconded Cr Baird **and resolved:**

That the minutes of Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee meeting held on 12 April 2019 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

Reports

7.1 Financial Report to 31 August 2019

Record No: R/19/9/21462

Committee Advisor, Alyson Hamilton presented the report.

The Meeting was advised the purpose of the report is to provide a summary of the Ohai Railway Fund's financial position as at 31 August 2019.

The Meeting noted the reserve fund as at 30 June 2019 is \$1,907,791.

The Subcommittee also noted that for the 2019/2020 year \$55,000 is budgeted to allocate via grants.

Resolution

Moved member Mather, seconded Chairperson Adams **and resolved:**

That the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee:

- a) **Receives the report titled “Financial Report to 31 August 2019” dated 2 October 2019.**

7.2 Tertiary Application Summary - September 2019

Record No: R/19/10/22033

Committee Advisor, Alyson Hamilton presented the report.

Mrs Hamilton advised the purpose of the report is for the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee to consider applications from nine individuals seeking grants to assist with tertiary study. The subcommittee is requested to consider the applications and direct accordingly.

Resolution

Moved member Reed, seconded Councillor Harpur **recommendations a to c, d with changes as indicated with a ~~strike through~~ and underline) and resolved:**

That the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee:

- a) **Receives the report titled “Tertiary Application Summary - September 2019” dated 3 October 2019.**
- b) **Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.**
- c) **Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.**
- d) **Approves funding for the following tertiary applications received:**
 - 1) Jackson Robert Hunter \$1,000
 - 2) Tyla Jane Marie Sheed ~~\$1,000~~ \$500
 - 3) Abbey Rose Carran ~~\$500~~ \$350
 - 4) Cheyenne Te Kaharangi \$1,000
 - 5) Rebecca Louise Harris \$1,500
 - 6) Liam Neylon \$1,000
 - 7) Caleb Stodart \$1,000
 - 8) Timothy John Hyslop \$1,000
 - 9) Jack William Pagan \$1,000

7.3 Organisation Application Summary - September 2019

Record No: R/19/10/22041

Committee Advisor, Alyson Hamilton presented the report.

Mrs Hamilton advised the purpose of the report is for the subcommittee to consider applications from six organisations, seeking grants to assist with community projects and it is requested the subcommittee consider the applications and direct accordingly.

The applications to be considered are as follows;

- a) Nightcaps Community Development Area Subcommittee (Christmas Party)
- b) Nightcaps Community Development Area Subcommittee (Events Signage)
- c) Nightcaps Community Medical Trust
- d) Nightcaps Art Connection
- e) Nightcaps Squash Club Incorporated
- f) Waimea Plains Railway Trust.

Resolution

Moved chairperson Adams, seconded member Reed **recommendations a to c.**

The motion was put and declared CARRIED.

Moved chairperson Adams, seconded member Reed **recommendations d - the application from Nightcaps Community Development Area Subcommittee (Christmas Party) and resolved:**

That the Ohai Railway Fund subcommittee:

- d) **Approves a grant of ~~\$1,156~~ \$1,200 to the Nightcaps Community Development Area Subcommittee to assist toward costs associated with the Children's Christmas Party.**

The motion was put and declared CARRIED.

Moved Cr Baird, seconded member Reed **recommendation e the Nightcaps Community Development Area Subcommittee (Events Signage) and resolved:**

That the Ohai Railway Fund subcommittee:

- e) **Approves a grant of \$3,650 to the Nightcaps Community Development Area Subcommittee to assist toward the costs associated with the installation of a Township Events Signage.**

Moved member Mather, seconded chairperson Adams **recommendation f the Nightcaps Community Medical Trust and resolved:**

That the Ohai Railway Fund subcommittee:

- f) Approves a grant of \$2,750 to the Nightcaps Community Medical Trust to assist toward the costs associated with the upgrade of lighting at the Nightcaps Medical Centre.

The motion was put and declared CARRIED.

Moved chairperson Adams, seconded member Reed **recommendation g the Nightcaps Art Connection Group and resolved:**

That the Ohai Railway Fund subcommittee:

- g) Approves a grant of \$1,300 to the Nightcaps Art Connection Group to assist toward the cost of painting a mural on the Ohai Swimming Pool internal wall. * Note this is retrospective approval.

The motion was put and declared CARRIED.

Moved Cr Harpur, seconded member Reed **recommendation h the Nightcaps Squash Club Incorporated and resolved:**

That the Ohai Railway Fund subcommittee:

- h) Approves a grant of \$26,500 to the Nightcaps Squash Club Incorporated to assist toward costs associated with the replacement of exterior cladding and painting materials required for the Squash Club, subject to other funds applied for in relation to this project being received.

The motion was put and declared CARRIED.

Moved member Mather, seconded Cr Baird **recommendation I the Waimea Plains Railway Trust and resolved:**

That the Ohai Railway Fund subcommittee:

- i) Declines the application lodged by the Waimea Plains Railway Trust to assist toward costs associated with the refurbishment of the ex Ohai Railway Board's Railway Carriage "A294" due to the application not meeting the criteria of the fund.

The motion was put and declared CARRIED.

Final Resolution

That the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee:

- a) Receives the report titled "Organisation Application Summary - September 2019" dated 3 October 2019.
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.

- c) **Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the Act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.**
- d) **Approves a grant of ~~\$1,156~~ \$1,200 to the Nightcaps Community Development Area Subcommittee Children's Christmas Party.**
- e) **Approves a grant of \$3,650 to the Nightcaps Community Development Area Subcommittee Township Events Signage.**
- f) **Approves a grant of \$2,750 to the Nightcaps Community Medical Trust.**
- g) **Approves a grant of \$1,300 to the Nightcaps Art Connection Group * Note this is retrospective approval.**
- h) **Approves a grant of \$26,500 to the Nightcaps Squash Club Incorporated subject to other funds applied for in relation to this project being received.**
- i) **Declines the application lodged by the Waimea Plains Railway Trust.**

7.4 Grants Schedule

Record No: R/19/10/21965

Committee Advisor, Alyson Hamilton was in attendance for the item.

Resolution

Moved Chairperson Adams, seconded Cr Baird **and resolved:**

That the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee:

- a) **Receives the report titled "Grants Schedule" dated 2 October 2019.**

The meeting concluded at 11.08am.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD AT A
MEETING OF THE OHAI RAILWAY FUND
SUBCOMMITTEE HELD ON THURSDAY, 10 OCTOBER
2019.

DATE:.....

CHAIRPERSON:.....



Ohai Railway Fund Committee

Minutes of the Triennial Public Meeting of the Ohai Railway Fund Committee held in the Wairio Hall on Wednesday, 18 March 2020 at 6.30pm.

PRESENT

Mayor Tong
Councillor George Harpur
Councillor Margie Ruddenklau

APOLOGIES

Councillor Don Byars

IN ATTENDANCE

Committee Advisor Alyson Hamilton
Committee Advisor Fiona Dunlop

1 Welcome and Introduction by His Worship Mayor Gary Tong

Record No: R/20/3/6628

Mayor Tong opened the meeting and welcomed those in attendance requesting all present sign the attendance register (which is attached to the minutes).

2 Apologies

Record No: R/20/3/6630

There were apologies from Councillor Byars, and Murray and Tania Beck.

Moved Mayor Tong, seconded Mary Napper and **resolved that the apologies be accepted.**

3 Election and Appointment of Scrutineers

Record No: R/20/3/6632

Mayor Tong invited nominations from the public at the meeting to be members of the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee for the 2019/2022 triennium.

Nominee	Mover	Seconder
Kevin Dixon	Sue Adams	Alanna Barrett
Sue Adams	Bev Evans	Judith Mather
Bill Mather	Sue Adams	Kevin Dixon
Shane Robertson	Bill Mather	Chris Adams

Moved Sue Adams, seconded Bev Evans and **resolved that the nominations be closed.**

4 Announcement of Results

Record No: R/20/3/6633

Committee Advisor, Alyson Hamilton duly declared the four successful nominees appointed as the local representatives to the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee for the 2019 - 2022 term were (in alphabetical order) Sue Adams, Kevin Dixon, Bill Mather and Shane Robertson.

Following the election of the community members to the Ohai Railway Fund Committee the Mayor opened the floor for any comment from the public.

Mary Napper

Mrs Napper queried the possibility of a notice being placed in the newspaper advising of successful recipients of the Ohai Railway Fund. It was agreed that staff arrange for this information to be advertised accordingly.

Alanna Barrett

Ms Barrett queried/questioned financial issues relating to the Ohai Railway Fund dated back to 2001 and circulated a copy of the extract from the minutes and other supporting documents relating to this matter.

Mayor Tong gave an assurance to Ms Barrett that she would be given a response to her queries.

The meeting concluded at 6.52pm.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD AT A
MEETING OF THE OHAI RAILWAY FUND COMMITTEE
HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 18 MARCH 2020.

DATE:.....

CHAIRPERSON:.....



Attendance Register

Ohai Railway Fund Committee - Triennial Meeting - Wednesday 18 March 2020

NAME	RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	DECLARATION I declare that I have been a resident of the Ohai Railway Fund defined area for a minimum of three years (please ✓)	SIGNATURE
S Ample	1209 High Street, Wairoa	✓	S Ample
S Adams	112 Birchwood-Wairoa Rd	✓	S Adams
J. Mather	547 Birchwood-Wairoa Rd	✓	J. Mather
J. Shepherd	9 Clapps Street Nightcaps	✓	J. Shepherd
S.S. Robertson	73 Bazaar Road Wairoa	✓	S.S. Robertson
A.M. Evans	8 Johnston Rd Wairoa	✓	A.M. Evans
Jan Robertson	73 Bazaar Rd Wairoa	✓	Jan Robertson
Chris Adams	112 Birchwood-Wairoa Road	✓	Chris Adams
Cindy Adams	1074 Apurima Rd Wairoa	✓	Cindy Adams

PLEASE PRINT YOUR DETAILS CLEARLY



Attendance Register

Ohai Railway Fund Committee – Triennial Meeting – Wednesday 18 March 2020

NAME	RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	DECLARATION I declare that I have been a resident of the Ohai Railway Fund defined area for a minimum of three years (please ✓)	SIGNATURE
S Ample	1209 High Street, Wairoa	✓	S Ample
G Harper	Tuatapere		G Harper
N Harper	368 Western Hill Rd Wairaki Valley Rd 1.	✓	N Harper
F Forde	91 Main St, Wairoa	✓	F Forde
Bill Mather	547 Birchwood - Wairaki Rd 1		Bill Mather
Kevin Dool	401 Wairoa / Grey River Rd	✓	Kevin Dool
Tony Philpott	5 Prife Street Nightcaps	✓	Tony Philpott
Nikki Philpott	5 Dryfe St, Nightcaps	✓	Nikki Philpott
Leo Barrett	255 Johnston Rd Nightcap		Leo Barrett
Wendy Boyd	485 NIGHTCAPS/OHAI HWY		Wendy Boyd
Kelly Day	62 Hastings Street Ohai	✓	Kelly Day

PLEASE PRINT YOUR DETAILS CLEARLY



Attendance Register

Ohai Railway Fund Committee – Triennial Meeting - Wednesday 18 March 2020

NAME	RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	DECLARATION I declare that I have been a resident of the Ohai Railway Fund defined area for a minimum of three years (please ✓)	SIGNATURE
S Ample	1209 High Street, Wairio	✓	
ea Reed	51 Birchwood Road Ohai	✓	ea Reed
Kerry Reed	51 Birchwood Rd Ohai	✓	Kerry Reed

PLEASE PRINT YOUR DETAILS CLEARLY



Attendance Register

Ohai Railway Fund Committee – Triennial Meeting – Wednesday 18 March 2020

NAME	RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS	DECLARATION I declare that I have been a resident of the Ohai Railway Fund defined area for a minimum of three years (please ✓)	SIGNATURE
S Ample	1209 High Street, Wairoa	✓	S Ample
G Harpur	Tuatapere		G Harpur
N Harper	368 Western Hill Rd Wairaki Valley Rd 1.	✓	N Harper
F Forde	91 Main St, Wairoa	✓	F Forde
Bill Mather	547 Birchwood - Wairaki Rd		Bill Mather
Kevin Dool	401 Wairoa / Grey River Rd	✓	Kevin Dool
Tony Philpott	5 Orde Street, Wairoa	✓	Tony Philpott
Nikki Philpott	5 Dryfe St, Wairoa	✓	Nikki Philpott
Leo Barrett	25 Johnston Rd, Wairoa		Leo Barrett
Wendy Boyd	485 NIGHAPS/OHAI HWY		Wendy Boyd
Kelly Day	62 Hastings Street, Ohai	✓	Kelly Day

PLEASE PRINT YOUR DETAILS CLEARLY

General Explanation from Chief Executive

Record No: R/20/5/12459
Author: Steve Ruru, Chief Executive
Approved by: Steve Ruru, Chief Executive

☐ Decision ☐ Recommendation ☒ Information

Purpose

- 1 To provide elected members with a general explanation of the laws affecting them in their role.

Executive Summary

- 2 The chief executive of a local authority is bound by clause 21(5) of schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 to provide an explanation to elected members on certain legislation which controls the way in which the Council's business may be conducted and the way in which elected members are required to undertake their duties.
- 3 This report provides an overview of the relevant legislation identified in the Act in addition to some other relevant information.

Recommendation

That the Ohai Railway Fund Committee:

- a) **Receives the report titled "General Explanation from Chief Executive" dated 28 May 2020.**
- b) **Determines that this matter or decision be recognised not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.**
- c) **Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the Act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.**

Background

- 4 The general explanation that must be conducted at the first meeting of the Southland District Council following the triennial general election is required to cover sections of the following pieces of legislation:
 - Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987
 - Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968

- Sections 99,105, and 105A of the Crimes Act 1961
- Secret Commissions Act 1910
- Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013.

5 The information provided on the relevant legislation does not attempt to cover all the detailed points of the legislation, but brings to elected members attention the key issues affecting their role and functions as members of the Community Board for the 2019/2022 Triennium.

Local Government Act 2002

6 The Local Government Act 2002 is the principal piece of empowering legislation for local authorities. The purpose of the Act is to provide for democratic and effective local government that recognises the diversity of New Zealand communities; and, to that end, this act:

- a. states the purpose of local government
- b. provides a framework and powers for local authorities to decide which activities they undertake and the manner in which they will undertake them
- c. promotes the accountability of local authorities to their communities
- d. provides for local authorities to play a broad role in promoting the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of their communities, taking a sustainable development approach.

7 Section 10 of the act defines the purpose of local government as being:

- a. to enable democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and
- b. to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

8 Section 12 grants a power of general competence to local authorities to carry on or undertake any business, do any act or enter into any transaction for the purpose of performing their role. This power is subject to compliance with the other relevant provisions of the Act, particularly those relating to decision-making processes.

9 Part 6 of the Act contains detailed provisions relating to planning, decision making and accountability. These include a requirement to follow a particular process in making decisions, principles governing consultation, consideration of the views of those likely to be affected by or have an interest in the decisions being made and the contribution of Maori to decision-making processes.

Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987

10 The Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (LGOIMA) governs the availability of information and is based on the principle that information should be made publicly available, unless one or more specific withholding grounds apply. Matters relating to requests and release of information are administered by staff and the chief executive has statutory authority to make decisions in relating to administration of these requests.

- 11 LGOIMA also sets meeting procedures and requirements. These include:
- the requirement to give public notice of meetings
 - the public availability of the agenda and supporting papers for meetings of the Council, and its committees and subcommittees
 - the circumstances when the Council may resolve to exclude the public from meetings, and the procedure that must be followed in such circumstances
 - the responsibility of the chair to maintain order at meetings and the power they have, under section 50, to require any person to leave the meeting should they believe on reasonable grounds that their behaviour could prejudice the orderly conduct of the meeting.
- 12 What is official information?
- formal documents, any writing on any material, any information recorded or stored by means of a tape recorder or computer
 - draft reports, correspondence etc
 - handwritten notes
 - emails – including on your home computer or emails sent from your personal accounts and any deleted emails
 - pictures
 - recordings
 - text messages
 - information that is known to elected members and/or staff but is not necessarily recorded.
- 13 It is useful to ask:
- is this a personal record or a Council record?
 - do I need to keep this personal record in Council systems?
 - do I need to make this record in this way using this language?
 - how would this look on the front page of the newspaper?
- 14 Elected members should be aware that all information that they receive or ‘know’ in their official capacity falls within the scope of official information covered by LGOIMA. This includes, for example, any information that they may receive on a private email. As a general rule elected members should forward a copy of any such information to a committee advisor so that it can be formally filed in Council’s records management system. It is an offence to destroy official information.

Local Authority (Members’ Interests) Act 1968

- 15 The Local Authorities (Members’ Interests) Act 1968, which has two main aspects:

Contracts

- 16 The act provides that no person shall be elected or appointed to be a member of a local authority or any committee of a local authority, if the total payments made by that local authority in respect of a contract with which that person is concerned or interested exceeds \$25,000 in any financial year (although the local authority can seek the approval of the Auditor General on a case by case basis).
- 17 If a member breaches the \$25,000 limit, he/she is disqualified from holding office and there is an extraordinary vacancy created. The disqualification remains until the next triennial election

Pecuniary Interest

- 18 The act further provides that a member of a local authority shall not vote on or take part in the discussion of any matter in which he/she has directly or indirectly any pecuniary interest, other than an interest in common with the public, The same applies if a member's spouse or partner has directly or indirectly a pecuniary interest other than an interest in common with the public.
- 19 Members who are prohibited from voting on or discussing a matter are under a duty to declare their interest to the meeting, and their abstention from discussion or voting is to be recorded in the minutes.
- 20 If a member acts in breach of this prohibition he/she commits an offence and is liable to a fine of \$100. The member is required to vacate office creating an extraordinary vacancy.

Crimes Act 1961

- 21 Under the Crimes Act 1961 a member of a local authority who obtains or accepts or offers to accept any bribe to do, or not do, something, or who corruptly uses information obtained in an official capacity to get a direct or indirect pecuniary advantage, is liable to a term of imprisonment of up to seven years.

Secret Commissions Act 1910

- 22 Under the Secret Commissions Act 1910, an elected member who accepts a gift or obtains any advantage from any other party as a reward for doing any act in relation to Council business commits an offence. It is also an offence not to disclose a pecuniary interest in any contract, and also to aid or abet or be involved in any way in an offence under this Act. Conviction can lead to imprisonment for up to two years and a fine of up to \$1,000.

Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013

- 23 The Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 essentially places elected members in the same position as company directors whenever the Council offers financial products (such as an issue of debt or equity securities). Elected members may be personally liable if documents that are registered under the Act, such as a product disclosure statement, contain false or misleading statements. Elected members may also be liable if the requirements of the Act are not met in relation to offers of financial products.

Health and Safety at Work Act 2015

- 24 Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 allocates duties to those people who are in the best position to control risks to health and safety as appropriate to their role in the workplace and for the person conducting a business or undertaking (PCBU) (i.e. the Council) to ensure as far as is

reasonably practicable the safety of workers and others who may be impacted by the work the business undertakes.

- 25 For the purposes of the act elected members (which include the Mayor, councillors and community board members) and the chief executive are by default identified as “officers”. Officers is any person occupying a position in relation to the business or undertaking that allows the person to exercise significant influence over the management of the business or undertaking.
- 26 Officers have due diligence obligations, which include:
- To acquire, and keep up to date, knowledge of work, health and safety matters
 - To gain an understanding of the nature of the operations of the business and the associated hazards and risks
 - To ensure that sufficient resources have been allocated and processes put in place to eliminate or minimise risks to health and safety from work carried out
 - To ensure that there are appropriate processes in place for receiving and considering information regarding incidents, hazards and risks.

Public Audit Act 2001

- 27 Local Authorities are defined as public entities in section 4 of the Act. The Auditor-General is appointed as the auditor of every public entity. He also has the power (section 16) to examine, at any time:
- The extent to which the public entity is carrying out its activities effectively and efficiently
 - The entities compliance with it statutory obligations
 - Any actions which show or appear to show a lack of probity or financial prudence.
- 28 Under section 18 the Auditor-General also has a general power to hold an inquiry into any matter concerning the use of resources by a public entity.

Issues

- 29 There is a need for the chief executive to provide elected members with a briefing on relevant legislation.

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 30 The chief executive is required by clause 21(5) of schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 to provide an explanation to elected members in relation to specific sections of legislation.

Community Views

- 31 The community would expect the chief executive to comply with a statutory requirement.

Costs and Funding

- 32 There are no costs and funding.

Policy Implications

- 33 There are no policy implications.

Analysis

Options Considered

- 34 There are no options to consider as this is a legislative requirement for the chief executive to provide.

Assessment of Significance

- 35 This is not considered significant.

Recommended Option

- 36 There are no recommended options.

Next Steps

- 37 Elected members to consider their obligations in undertaking their duties.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Terms of Reference and Delegations 2019 - 2022

Governance Structure

Record No: R/20/5/12465
Author: Alyson Hamilton, Committee Advisor
Approved by: Rex Capil, Group Manager Community and Futures

☐ Decision ☐ Recommendation ☒ Information

Purpose

- 1 To advise the Committee of the Terms of Reference and Delegations for Southland District Council Committees for the 2019/2022 Triennium which were approved by Council at its meeting on Friday 1 November 2019.

Executive Summary

- 2 Council at its meeting on Friday 1 November 2019 adopted a new Delegations Manual containing the terms of reference/delegations for the governance structure adopted by Council for the 2019/2022 triennium.
- 3 This report presents the new Delegations Manual to the Ohai Railway Fund Committee and highlights some of the key changes from the previous term.
- 4 The terms of reference and declarations for the Committees reflect the new structure and the representative leadership pillar supporting the community governance concept that Council has progressed.
- 5 The key functions of Committees as expressed in the delegations manual are to:
 - to promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of local communities and in so-doing contribute to the realisation of Council's vision of one District offering endless opportunities
 - to provide leadership to local communities on the strategic issues and opportunities that they face
 - to be advocates and representatives for their local community and in so doing ensure that Council and other agencies have a clear understanding of local needs and aspirations
 - to be decision-makers on issues that are delegated to the board by Southland District Council
 - to develop relationships and communicate with key community organisations, special interest groups, residents and businesses within the community
 - to maintain an overview of the services Council delivers to its communities and assess the extent to which these services meet community needs
- 6 Other changes are referred to in the issues section of this report.

Recommendation

That the Ohai Railway Fund Committee:

- a) Receives the report titled “Terms of Reference and Delegations 2019 - 2022 Governance Structure” dated 27 May 2020.**
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.**
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.**
- d) Notes that the Delegations Manual containing terms of reference and delegations for the governance structure including Committees was adopted by Council at its meeting on Friday 1 November 2019.**

Background

- 7 Council at its meeting on Friday 1 November 2019 approved the adoption of a Delegations manual which provides a ‘one stop shop’ for elected representatives, staff and the public to access Council’s delegations of governance activities to Council committees and Committees, Council’s delegations of management activities to the chief executive and the chief executive’s delegations to Council staff including the executive leadership team.
- 8 A delegations manual helps Council to operate efficiently and effectively, concentrate on strategic matters and empower the chief executive and staff to implement and administer the policies and provide a practical mechanism that enables decisions to be made at an appropriate level.
- 9 In exercising the delegations committees, Committees and staff need to do this within the policies and guidelines established by Council, and within the budgets set by Council.

Issues

- 10 As noted in paragraph 5 of this report the key functions of the Committees have been rewritten to better reflect the role of Committees.
- 11 The recent change to the Local Government Act 2002 including the concept of community wellbeing has been reflected in the delegations for Committees and also the Community and Strategy Committee.
- 12 In addition to measures to strengthen the relationship of Committees with Council, the delegations reflect that Committees will also have a relationship with a subject matter committee –e.g. Community and Strategy or Services and Assets.
- 13 The delegations for Committees are set out in a way that relate to the different roles. For example, community leadership, advocacy, community assistance, service delivery and environmental management.

- 14 Community boards are able to approve a business case for an approved budgeted capital expenditure of up to \$300,000 – this is for particular projects that are in the Long Term Plan. The board will also be able to accept donations of a local asset – for example a barbeque or park bench with a value less than \$20,000.
- 15 Community boards are able to approve unbudgeted operating expenditure for local activities of up to \$20,000. In the previous term this was \$10,000. In addition, the board will have the authority to approve up to \$20,000 increase in the projected cost of a budgeted capital works project /item that is included in the annual plan/long term plan.
- 16 Local activities include community leadership, halls and community centres, wharves and harbour facilities, local parks and reserves.
- 17 The Community Board have authority to name reserves, structures and commemorative places and roads.
- 18 In addition to the delegations to each Committee there are several that relate to one or two Committees in particular.
- 19 The Northern Community Board has power to make decisions regarding funding applications to the Northern Southland Development Fund.
- 20 The Fiordland Community Board will recommend levels of service and annual budget to the Services and Assets Committee and monitor the performance and delivery of the Te Anau/Manapouri Airport.
- 21 Similarly, the Stewart Island/Rakiura Community Board will recommend levels of service and annual budget to the Services and Assets Committee and monitor the performance and delivery of the Stewart Island Electricity Supply Authority (SIESA).
- 22 Council has changed the reporting relationship of its subcommittees and one committee. The Riverton Harbour subcommittee, Te Anau Basin, Five Rivers and Matuku water supply subcommittees, the Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy subcommittee and the Ohai Railway Fund Committee will each have a relationship with their respective Committee. Council acknowledged that several of these subcommittees and the Ohai Railway Fund committee have power to act on certain matters.

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 23 Council is legally empowered to grant the delegations.

Community Views

- 24 Community views were not sought in relation to the Delegations manual as it relates to organisation wide operational practices. It can be expected that the community would expect council to operate in accordance with recognised good practice standards in this regard.

Costs and Funding

- 25 There are no cost or funding implications.

Policy Implications

- 26 There are no policy implications associated with noting that Council has adopted a delegations manual

Analysis

Options Considered

- 27 There are two options – either receive the report and note the delegations manual adopted by Council or not.

Analysis of Options

Option 1 – Receive the report and note the delegations manual adopted by Council

<i>Advantage</i>	<i>Disadvantage</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">The committee will be able to make decisions in accordance with the delegations manual.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">There are no disadvantages.

Option 2 – Not accept the report

<i>Advantage</i>	<i>Disadvantage</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">There are no advantages.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The committee will not have any authority to act.

Recommended Option

- 28 The recommended option is Option 1.

Assessment of Significance

- 29 This is not considered significant.

Next Steps

- 30 Committee members are to note the report and consider the obligations in undertaking their duties.

Attachments

- A Manual of Delegations as approved by Council on 1 November 2019 [↓](#)



Southland District Council

Manual of Delegations

1 November 2019

Southland District Council
Te Rohe Pōtae o Murihiku

PO Box 903
15 Forth Street
Invercargill 9840

0800 732 732
sdc@southlanddc.govt.nz
southlanddc.govt.nz

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	9
1.1	Purpose.....	9
1.2	Structure of Manual.....	9
2	Delegations Philosophy	10
2.1	Philosophy	10
2.2	Key Principles	10
2.3	Delegations to the Chief Executive	11
2.3.1	Temporary Delegations	11
2.3.2	Extension of Delegated Authority	11
2.4	Legal Restrictions.....	11
2.5	Powers and Responsibilities Retained by Council	12
3	The Statutory Framework	12
3.1	Council's Principal Responsibilities	12
3.2	Responsibilities of the Chief Executive.....	13
3.3	Delegation of Powers to any Other Officer	14
4	Authority.....	14
5	Amendments to this Manual.....	14
6	Conduct of Affairs	14
7	Ambiguity or Conflict	15
8	Governance Delegations	15
8.1	Introduction	15
8.2	Community Boards	15
8.3	Expectations of Committees.....	22
8.4	Committees.....	22
8.4.1	Executive Committee	23
8.4.2	Community and Strategy Committee	25
8.4.3	Services and Assets Committee.....	28
8.4.4	Finance and Assurance Committee	31
8.4.5	Regulatory and Consents Committee	36
8.4.6	District Licencing Committee	39
8.4.7	Ohai Railway Fund Committee	39
8.5	Subcommittees	40
8.5.1	Introduction	40
8.5.2	Delegations to Subcommittees.....	40
8.5.5	Riverton Harbour Subcommittee	40
8.5.7	Water Supply Subcommittees – Te Anau Basin, Five Rivers, Matuku.....	45
8.5.9	Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Allocation Levy Subcommittee	46
8.6	Local Authority Joint Committees	47
8.6.1	Venture Southland Joint Committee	47
8.6.2	Wastenet (Waste Advisory Group).....	48
8.6.3	Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee.....	50
8.6.4	Civil Defence Emergency Management Group (CDEM).....	51
8.6.5	Southland Regional Land Transport Committee.....	51
8.6.5	Combined Local Approved Products Committee.....	52
8.6.6	Combined Local Alcohol Policy Committee.....	52
9	Financial Delegations	53

9.1	Introduction.....	53
9.2	Council's Role in Financial Management	53
9.3	The Chief Executive's Role in Financial Management	53
9.4	Committees' Role in Financial Management.....	54
9.5	Managers' Role in Financial Management	54
9.6	The Finance Manager's Role.....	55
9.7	Financial Delegations to Council Committees	55
9.7.1	Contract Acceptance	55
9.7.2	Budget Reallocation	55
9.8	General Delegations from Council to the Chief Executive	56
9.8.1	Emergency Delegations.....	56
9.9	Expenditure Delegations	56
9.9.1	Contract and Expenditure Authorisation	56
9.9.2	Council Credit Cards.....	59
9.10	Schedule of Financial Delegations	59
9.10.1	Agency Payments when Council acting on behalf of another agency (MCT, Southland Flood Relief, etc)	60
9.10.2	Approve Expenditure	60
9.10.4	Bank Signatories	60
9.10.5	Authorised to 'own' Council bank accounts	60
9.10.6	Bonds	60
9.10.7	Credit Cards	60
9.10.8	Credit Notes.....	61
9.10.9	Debt.....	61
9.10.10	Deposit of Funds	62
9.10.11	Investments (placing/withdrawing/changing terms)	62
9.10.12	Discontinue Service	62
9.10.13	Donations.....	62
9.10.14	Early Payment of Rates	62
9.10.15	Interest.....	62
9.10.16	Overdraft (establishing/cancelling/modifying).....	63
9.10.17	Borrowing (establishing/cancelling/modifying).....	63
9.10.18	Oath/Declaration.....	63
9.10.19	Rates Penalties	63
9.10.20	Rates Remission and Postponement	63
9.10.21	Rates Remission and Postponement on Maori Freehold Land.....	63
9.10.22	Refunding Overpayments	64
9.10.23	Reserve Contributions	64
9.10.24	Development and Financial Contributions	64
9.10.25	Small Claims.....	64
9.10.26	Valuations.....	64
10	Statutory Delegations.....	65
10.1	Introduction	65
10.3	Delegations to Council Committees.....	65
10.4	Delegations to the Chief Executive	65
10.4.1	Legislation and Regulations	65
10.4.2	Bylaws	67
10.4.3	Warrants.....	67

11	Sub Delegations	67
11.1	Amusement Devices Regulations 1978	67
11.2	Building Act 2004	68
11.4	Building Research Levy Act 1969	73
11.5	Burial and Cremation Act 1964	74
11.6	Camping-Grounds Regulations 1985	74
11.7	Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002	74
11.8	Dog Control Act 1996	74
11.9	Drainage and Plumbing Regulations 1978	77
11.12	Food Act 1981	77
11.13	Food Act 2014	78
11.14	Food Hygiene Regulations 1974	78
11.16	Freedom Camping Act 2011	78
11.17	Gambling Act 2003	79
11.18	Gas Act 1992	79
11.19	Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996	79
11.20	Health Act 1956	79
11.21	Health (Burial) Regulations 1946	80
11.22	Health (Drinking Water) Amendment Act 2007	80
11.22	Health (Hairdressers) Regulations 1980	81
11.23	Health (Registration of Premises) Regulations 1966	81
11.24	Housing Improvement Regulations 1947	82
11.25	Impounding Act 1955	82
11.26	Infrastructure (Amendments Relating to Utilities Access) Act 2010	83
11.27	Land Drainage Act 1908	83
11.28	Land Transfer Act 2017	83
11.29	Land and Transport Act 1998	83
11.30	Land Transport (Infringement and Reminder Notices) Regulations 2012	84
11.31	Litter Act 1979	84
11.32	Local Government Act 1974	84
11.33	Local Government Act 2002	86
11.34	Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987	88
11.35	Local Government (Rating) Act 2002	89
11.36	New Zealand Library Association Act 1939	90
11.37	Overseas Investments Act 2005	90
11.38	Public Bodies Leases Act 1969	90
11.39	Public Works Act 1981	91
11.40	Racing Act 2003	91
11.40	Rates Rebate Act 1973	91
11.41	Rating Valuations Act 1998	92
11.42	Reserves Act 1977	92
11.43	Resource Management Act 1991	92
11.44	Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012	98
11.45	Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013	100
11.46	Smoke Free Environments Act 1990	101
11.47	Summary Proceedings Act 1957	101
11.48	Telecommunications Act 2001	101
11.49	Transport (Vehicular Traffic Road Closure) Regulations 1965	101

11.50	Utilities Access Act 2010	101
11.51	Waste Minimisation Act 2008.....	102
11.52	Dog Control Bylaw 2015.....	102
11.53	Freedom Camping Bylaw 2015	103
11.54	Alcohol Control Bylaw 2015.....	103
11.55	Keeping of Animals, Poultry and Bees Bylaw 2010	103
11.56	Roading Bylaw 2008 – Revision 2 2018	104
11.57	Trading in Public Places Bylaw 2013.....	104
11.58	Trade Waste Bylaw 2008	104
11.59	Airport Authorities Act 1966.....	104
11.60	Residential Tenancies Act 1986	104
12	Non Statutory Delegations	105
12.1	Advertising.....	105
12.2	Animal Control.....	105
12.3	Appointment and Termination.....	105
12.4	Public Tender.....	106
12.4	Asset Disposal.....	106
12.5	Civic Ceremonies and Civic Functions	106
12.6	Closed Circuit Television (“CCTV”).....	106
12.8	Council Common Seal	106
12.9	Document Execution.....	107
12.10	Insurance.....	107
12.11	Media Statements.....	107
12.13	Planning	107
12.14	Public Tenders	108
12.15	Property.....	109
12.16	Refuse and Recycling	109
12.17	Roads	109
12.18	Signage.....	109
12.19	Street Appeals.....	110
12.20	Street Furniture and Signage	110
12.21	Street Parades	110
12.22	Water Services	110

Council Revisions

Council meeting date	Amendment/act	Report #
10/4/19	Created	R/19/1/1589
10/4/19	Disestablishment of the Te Anau Wastewater Discharge Project Committee	R/19/3/5028

Delegations to Officers

Date approved by chief executive	Section	Delegation	Officers granted delegation	
9 June 2019	Section 319 – LGA 1974	General Powers of councils in respect to roads except: 319 (a) where an application is received to form a road and the additional new formation is proposed to be maintained by Council as this is required to be referred to Council 319(h) where a permanent road stopping is proposed as this is required to be referred to Council	Group manager services and assets Strategic manager transport Property services manager	R/19/6/10616
9 June 2019	Section 181 – LGA 2002	Construction of works on private land	Group manager services and assets Property services manager Strategic manager water and waste	R/19/6/10615
9 June 2019	Airport Authorities Act 1966	Leasing powers of airport authorities	Group manager services and assets Property services manager Commercial infrastructure manager	R/19/6/10614
9 June 2019	Residential Tenancies Act 1986	To undertake the role and obligations of the landlord as required by the act.	Group manager services and assets Property services manager Community facilities manager	R/19/6/10613
30 June 2019	Building Act 2004	Various sections of the Building Act 2004	Group manager environmental services	R/19/7/12649

Date approved by chief executive	Section	Delegation	Officers granted delegation	
			Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners Team leader resource management Senior planner	
11 July 2019	Land Transfer Act 1952 2017	10.4 Delegations to the chief executive 10.4.1 Legislation and regulations The chief executive has delegated authority for all powers, duties and responsibilities conferred by statute and regulations made under these acts. This includes, but is not limited to , the list below. This authority specifically excludes the power to adopt plans, strategies, policies or bylaws. See section 11 below for subdelegations for these acts and regulations from the chief executive to officers. Land Transfer Act 1952 Land Transfer Act 2017	Chief executive	R/19/7/13091
		11.28 Land Transfer Act 1952 2017 Consenting to dealing with land where that land is subject to a caveat or encumbrance that requires the consent of Council before registration of any instrument under the Land Transfer Act 1952 2017	Property services manager	R/19/7/13091
	S.34	Authority to certify documents on Council's behalf pursuant to section 34 of the Land Transfer Act 1952 2017	Property services manager	
6 August 2019		11.28 Land Transfer Act 2017	Group manager services and assets	R/19/8/15000

Date approved by chief executive	Section	Delegation	Officers granted delegation	
		The authority to execute A&I forms and any associated documentation required by Land Information New Zealand or other regulatory body which under any act the documents are to be registered in accordance with the Land Transfer Act 2017 for the completion of any authorised transaction	Property services manager Group manager – environmental services Team leader resource management	

1 Introduction

Southland District Council ('Council') relies on a clear distinction between governance and management activities for effective operation. Council is comprised of:

- **elected members**, including councillors and community board members who have overall responsibility for Council decisions and activities
- **the chief executive**, who is the sole employee of the elected members, and
- **Council officers**, who are employed by the chief executive.

Governance activities are the remit of elected members. Management activities are the remit of the chief executive, which includes the provision of policy advice, as well as implementing the governance decisions made by elected members.

In order for a council to operate efficiently and effectively, the chief executive delegates provision of policy advice and decision implementation to council officers.

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of the Delegations Manual ('the manual') is to define and authorise the scope of:

- a) the division between governance and management activities
- b) Council's delegations of governance activities to Council committees and community boards
- c) Council's delegations of management activities to the chief executive
- d) the chief executive's delegations to Council officers, including the Executive Leadership Team.

Other aspects of Council's work programme can be delegated by Council resolution. This includes the work programme detailed in the Long Term Plan and Annual Plan. Separate delegations are not required for Council officers to undertake any work included in these documents, which are adopted by Council.

The Delegations Manual also provides for specific delegations relating to finance, regulatory functions and specific statutory responsibilities devolved to Council through legislation.

1.2 Structure of Manual

The Delegations Manual is structured as follows:

1. Delegations framework – this section outlines Council's guiding principles for delegating authority and establishes the legal power for making these delegations. It then establishes the framework through which the delegations are made and structured
2. Governance delegations – this section sets out the delegation of governance powers from Council to committees and community boards
3. Financial delegations – the delegation of financial powers enables the achievement of Council's objectives and work programme, as adopted in the Long Term Plan and Annual Plan. This section sets the limits of financial delegations to Council sub-committees and Council officers
4. Statutory delegations - this section sets out key statutes and regulations that devolve and delegate power, duties and responsibilities to Council. These delegations are consistent with the Local Government Act 2002 ('the act'), which empowers Council to delegate the enforcement,

inspection, licensing and administration related to bylaws and other regulatory matters to any other local authority, organisation, or person

5. Non statutory delegations – this section sets out how the chief executive delegates management powers and responsibilities to facilitate the effective operation and administration of Council business.

2 Delegations Philosophy

Delegations are the assignment of a duty or power of action to another, together with the authority to carry out that duty or complete the action assigned with responsibility for the outcome.

The powers, functions and duties of Council are prescribed by central government either expressly or implicitly by statute and associated regulations. The legislative framework imparts various different powers, functions and duties to the elected Council, the chief executive and to specific Council officers.

Primary statutes that impact Council include but are not limited to:

- Local Government Act 2002 ('the act')
- Resource Management Act 1991 ('RMA')
- Building Act 2004
- Reserves Act 1977.

2.1 Philosophy

In the interests of good management and effective administration, Council believes that decision-making should be delegated to the lowest competent level. This will enable the best use of elected member and Council officer abilities and minimise the cost of material, technical and financial resources.

Authority and responsibility are inseparable. Those with the responsibility for a task or function should always have the authority to carry it out effectively. Those with authority should always be responsible for its wise use.

Delegations do not remove ultimate accountability of elected members, the chief executive and the leadership team for the affairs of Council.

2.2 Key Principles

In making decisions about delegated authority, Council and the chief executive will balance the following, to enable Council to:

- operate efficiently and effectively
- concentrate on its policy making role, empowering the chief executive and Council officers to implement and administer those policies
- carry out Council functions openly and fairly
- provide delegates with the necessary authority to effectively carry out delegated responsibilities
- properly observe all statutory requirements.

Other principles observed in the development of the manual are that delegations will:

- be made to positions, not people
- be recorded in the Delegations Manual
- have any updates recorded in an Appendix of Subsequent Delegations
- commit Council to decisions made by staff with delegated authority
- be reviewed and amended as required, including a review in line with triennial elections.

2.3 Delegations to the Chief Executive

Council may delegate any function to the chief executive except those expressly precluded by legislation. Any further delegations by the chief executive made following the publication of this manual will be recorded in an Appendix of Subsequent Delegations.

The chief executive may appoint an Executive Leadership Team member to assume delegated authority in the event of planned or unplanned leave, absence or unavailability. Such appointments should be for a limited time and be recorded in writing.

2.3.1 Temporary Delegations

Council officers who are charged with increased duties in a temporary capacity also receive the delegated powers, duties and responsibilities relevant to the position in which they are acting. Any appointment in a temporary capacity shall be recorded in writing and be for a defined period.

2.3.2 Extension of Delegated Authority

The group manager and team leader/activity manager of any Council officer who has a specific delegated authority will share the same delegation.

2.4 Legal Restrictions

Council cannot delegate any power which is required by law to require a resolution of Council, including under Schedule 7 Clause 32 of the Local Government Act 2002.

Council cannot delegate the power to:

- set a rate
- adopt a bylaw
- borrow money, purchase or dispose of assets, outside of the Long Term Plan
- adopt a Long Term Plan, Annual Plan, or Annual Report
- appoint the chief executive
- adopt policies with consultation requirements prescribed by the Local Government Act 2002, including those associated with the Long Term Plan
- approve, adopt, and set operative dates for changes and/or variations to resource management plans and policies under the Resource Management Act 1991
- approve and adopt the District Plan and Notices of Requirement
- adopt a remuneration or employment policy

- make a final decision following an ombudsman's recommendation that rejects or modifies that recommendation
- appoint or discharge the deputy mayor
- approve or amend Council's Standing Orders
- approve or amend the Code of Conduct for elected members
- establish and determine the structure, terms of reference, and delegated authorities of committees
- appoint and discharge members of committees
- establish a joint committee with another local authority or public body.

2.5 Powers and Responsibilities Retained by Council

Council also retains the following additional powers and responsibilities:

- the powers and duties conferred or imposed on Council under Part 2 of the Public Works Act 1981 to allow for the compulsory acquisition of land
- approval of a draft Long Term Plan or draft Annual Plan prior to community consultation
- approval of a draft bylaw prior to community consultation
- resolutions required to be made by Council under the Local Electoral Act 2001, including the appointment of an electoral officer
- the power to institute any proceedings in the high court that are not injunctive proceedings
- the power to sell, dispose or purchase land, including parks, reserves and endowment properties where they are not being acquired as part of the approval of a resource consent for developments such as subdivisions or where the land is being acquired as part of a project included in the Long Term Plan where the value is less than \$50,000
- the power to cease any existing function or commence any new significant activity
- formulation or amendment of Council's corporate goals and objectives
- adoption of the Local Governance Statement
- adoption of the Triennial Agreement
- preparation of Long Term Plan/Annual Plan documents
- power to set fees and charges
- adoption of the Assessment of Water and Sanitary Services.

3 The Statutory Framework

3.1 Council's Principal Responsibilities

The purpose of local government as per s.10 of the Local Government Act 2002 is:

- to enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities, and
- to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

The governance principles of local government as set out in s.39 of the Local Government Act 2002 are:

- a local authority should ensure that the role of democratic governance of the community, and the expected conduct of elected members, is clear and understood by elected members and the community
- a local authority should ensure that the governance structures and processes are effective, open, and transparent
- a local authority should ensure that, so far as is practicable, responsibility and processes for decision making in relation to regulatory responsibilities is separated from responsibility and processes for decision-making for non-regulatory responsibilities
- a local authority should be a good employer
- a local authority should ensure that the relationship between elected members and management of the local authority is effective and understood.

3.2 Responsibilities of the Chief Executive

The Local Government Act 2002 requires Council to delegate the management of the organisation to the Chief Executive in accordance with s.42 and Schedule 7 ss.33 – 36, on the terms and conditions that Council consider appropriate.

The Chief Executive is responsible to the elected Council for:

- a) implementing the decisions of the local authority
- b) providing advice to members of the local authority and to its community boards, if any
- c) ensuring that all responsibilities, duties, and powers delegated to him or her or to any person employed by the local authority, or imposed or conferred by an Act, regulation, or bylaw, are properly performed or exercised
- d) ensuring the effective and efficient management of the activities of the local authority
- e) maintaining systems to enable effective planning and accurate reporting of the financial and service performance of the local authority
- f) providing leadership for the staff of the local authority
- g) employing, on behalf of the local authority, the staff of the local authority (in accordance with any remuneration and employment policy) and
- h) negotiating the terms of employment of the staff of the local authority (in accordance with any remuneration and employment policy).

The chief executive is responsible for:

- a) ensuring, as far as practicable, that the management structure of the local authority:
 - reflects and reinforces the separation of regulatory responsibilities and decision making processes from other responsibilities and decision making processes
 - is capable of delivering adequate advice to the local authority to facilitate the explicit resolution of conflicting objectives.
- b) appointment of independent commissioner(s) to hear, consider, and determine all contested resource consent applications in respect of which Council, or a Council controlled organisation (CCO), is or could be perceived to be an interested party

- c) delegating to the hearings panel all of Council's regulatory powers in respect of hearing, considering and determining all matters relating to resource consents under the Resource Management Act 1991; approvals under the Fencing of Swimming Pools Act 1987; and actions under the Dog Control Act 1996
- d) delegating to appropriate staff Council's powers to undertake compliance inspection and enforcement in accordance with Council's approved procedures.

3.3 Delegation of Powers to any Other Officer

The Delegations Manual records all delegations from the chief executive to Council officers. Schedule 7 (s.32B) of the Local Government Act 2002 provides (with some restrictions) powers for a Council officer to further delegate to any other officer.

4 Authority

All previous delegations were revoked by resolution, and the delegations made in the governance section of the manual and other delegations of statutory and financial powers to committees and subcommittees and all the delegations made to the chief executive were adopted by Council at its meeting on 10 April 2019.

Sub delegations made by the chief executive pursuant to the policy and to the powers delegated to him were made effective from 10 April 2019.

5 Amendments to this Manual

This manual shall be maintained by the Governance and Democracy Team who shall amend it in accordance with:

- any instruction to that effect given by Council, and any for delegate authorised to amend this manual
- any need for typographical, grammatical or other minor amendment where the intention of Council in the matter of a delegation is not altered
- any amendments to address legislative or regulatory changes, excluding the powers and responsibilities that remain with Council, which shall go to Council for approval.

The Delegations Manual will be reviewed in line with triennial elections.

6 Conduct of Affairs

All elected members, community boards, committees and subcommittees shall conduct their affairs in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act (LGOIMA) 1987, Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968, Council Code of Conduct (with respect to all elected members) and standing orders.

7 Ambiguity or Conflict

In the event of ambiguity or conflict as to which committee or subcommittee has the delegated authority to act in respect of a particular matter, then the mayor will decide in consultation with governance and democracy and having received advice from the chief executive.

8 Governance Delegations

8.1 Introduction

Council's delegation model is designed to enable committees of Council to undertake their roles consistent with their terms of reference. The use of delegated authority to the most appropriate level of the organisation enables Council to achieve the purpose of local government as prescribed in the Local Government Act 2002; which is:

- to enable democratic local decision-making and action by and on behalf of, communities; and
- to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

When a statute or regulation empowers Council to carry out a decision making function, that decision must be made by resolution of the full governing body, unless the statute or regulation permits delegation to a committee, subcommittee or Council officer.

Under s.41A of the Local Government Act 2002, the mayor has the power to establish the committees of Council and appoint the chairperson of each committee of Council before the other members of the committee are determined.

The business to be delivered and administered by Council is significant and wide-ranging, implementing the requirements of many statutes and associated regulations, Council plans, policies, bylaws and other services. Without delegation, Council's operations and administration would not be efficient, effective or timely in delivering services.

The body or person to whom powers are delegated will usually exercise the delegated power, but is not obliged to do so. Delegates may choose not to exercise authority when a matter becomes of high public interest, or the issues involved are contentious or high risk.

When urgency, public interest, or risk requires matters that would normally be delegated for decision to a standing committee may go to the full elected Council for decision. The decision to do so will be made by the mayor in conjunction with the chief executive.

8.2 Community Boards

Pursuant to clause 32 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 ('LGA'), Council delegates the responsibilities, duties and powers listed below to community boards to exercise within their communities (as defined in the LGA).

Any decision by a community board must be consistent with policies or standards or resolutions adopted by Council (whether or not specifically referred to in the delegations below), the needs of their local communities and the approved budget for the activity.

It is Council's intention that community boards exercise their delegations in respect of local activities. For District activities which are the responsibility of Council, community boards will have the power to review and make recommendations to Council on the levels of service on the understanding that Council will be operating on a District wide minimum level of service.

The decision as to whether the exercise of a delegated power is for a local activity will be made by the group manager community and futures and the assigned executive leadership team member on behalf of the chief executive. The group managers may consult with the chairperson of the relevant community board.

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Community board
RESPONSIBLE TO	Council Each community board will have a relationship with the committees in section 8.4.2 to 8.4.5 based on the scope of the activities/functions delegated to each committee.
SUBCOMMITTEES	As noted in section 8.5 various subcommittees will report to specific community boards.
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Resolution made by Council through the representation arrangements as per the Local Electoral Act 2001. Role, status and membership as per subpart 2 of Part 4 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). Treaty of Waitangi as per section 4, Part 1 of the LGA. Opportunities for Maori to contribute to decision-making processes as per section 14 of Part 2 of the LGA. Community boards delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA. Appointment of councillors to community boards as per section 50, LGA.
MEMBERSHIP	Oreti and Waihopai Toetoe Community Boards have seven members elected by the local authority triennial elections plus a member appointed by Council. All other community boards have six members plus a member appointed by Council. The chairperson is elected by the community board. Councillors who are not appointed to community boards can only remain for the public section of the community board meeting. They cannot stay for the public excluded section unless the community board agrees.
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	Every second month but up to ten ordinary meetings a year
QUORUM	Not less than four members
KEY FUNCTIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of local communities and in so-doing contribute to the realisation of Council's vision of one District offering endless opportunities to provide leadership to local communities on the strategic issues and opportunities that they face to be advocates and representatives for their local community and in so doing ensure that Council and other agencies have a clear understanding of local needs and aspirations to be decision-makers on issues that are delegated to the board by Southland District Council

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to develop relationships and communicate with key community organisations, special interest groups, residents and businesses within the community • to maintain an overview of the services Council delivers to its communities and assess the extent to which these services meet community needs • to recommend the setting of levels of service and budgets for local activities.
DELEGATIONS	<p>The community board shall have the following delegated powers and be accountable to Council for the exercising of these powers.¹</p> <p>In exercising the delegated powers, the community board will operate within:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) policies, plans, standards or guidelines that have been established and approved by Council 2) the needs of the local communities; and 3) the approved budgets for the activity. <p>Power to Act</p> <p>The community board will prepare and implement programmes of work, which will be reflected in its community board plan, which are relevant to the purposes of the community board that are consistent with the long term plan and annual plan processes of Council. Such programmes are to include budgetary provision for all costs associated with the work.</p> <p>Community Well-Being</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4) to develop local community outcomes that reflect the desired goals for their community/place 5) to monitor the overall well-being of local communities and use the information gathered to inform development of local strategies to address areas of need 6) work with Council and the community to develop a community board plan for the community of interest area – working in with any community plans that may exist. <p>Community Leadership</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7) communicate and develop a relationship with community organisations, local groups, and special interest groups within the local community of interest 8) identify key issues that will affect their community of interest's future and work with Council staff and other local representatives to facilitate multi-agency collaborative opportunities 9) promote a shared vision for the community of interest area and develop and promote ways to work with others to achieve positive outcomes 10) provide a local community perspective on Council's long term plan key performance indicators and levels of service as detailed in the long term plan, and on local expenditure, rating impacts and priorities.

¹ Local Government Act 2002, s.53

	<p>Advocacy</p> <p>11) submissions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) authority to make recommendations to Council on matters to be considered in submissions Council may make to external organisations' regional or national policy documents, select committees b) authority to make submissions to Council or other agency on issues within its community of interest area c) authority to make submissions to Council on bylaws and recommend to Council the level of bylaw service and enforcement to be provided, having regard to the need to maintain consistency across the District for all Council bylaws. <p>12) authority to prepare a submission to Council on the proposed levels of service, income and expenditure within the community of interest area, for consideration as part of the long term plan/annual plan process</p> <p>13) provide comment by way of the formal Annual Plan/Long Term Plan process on relative priorities for the delivery of District services and levels of service within the community board area.</p> <p>District activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) wastewater b) solid waste c) water supply d) parks and reserves e) roading f) libraries g) cemeteries h) emergency management i) stormwater j) public toilets k) community housing <p>14) Council will set the levels of service for District activities – if a community board seek a higher level of service they will need to recommend that to Council and it will need to be funded in an appropriate way (locally).</p> <p>Community Assistance</p> <p>15) authority to establish prioritisation for allocation based on an overarching set of criteria from council to guide the scope of the activity</p> <p>16) authority to grant the allocated funds from the Community Partnership Fund</p> <p>17) authority to allocate bequests or grants generated locally consistent with the terms of the bequest or grant fund</p> <p>18) Northern Community Board</p> <p>19) make decisions regarding funding applications to the Northern Southland Development Fund. The Northern Community Board</p>
--	---

	<p>may invite a representative of the community of Dipton to take part in the decisions on applications to the Northern Southland Development Fund.</p> <p>Unbudgeted Expenditure</p> <p>Approve unbudgeted operating expenditure for local activities of up to \$20,000.</p> <p>Approve up to a \$20,000 increase in the projected cost of a budgeted capital works project/item that is included in the annual plan/LTP.</p> <p>Authority to delegate to the chief executive, when approving a project definition/business case, over-expenditure of up to \$10,000 for capital expenditure against the budget detailed in the Annual Plan/LTP.</p> <p>Service Delivery</p> <p>Local Activities</p> <p>For activities within the local activities category, the community board shall have authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> recommend to Council levels of service for local activities having regard to Council budgets within the Long Term Plan and Annual Plan process recommend to Council the rates and/or user charges and fees to fund the local activities accept donations of a local asset eg a gas barbeque, park bench, etc with a value of less than \$20,000. approve project definitions/business cases for approved budgeted capital expenditure up to \$300,000 recommend to the Services and Assets Committee the approval of project definitions/business case and procurement plan for capital expenditure over \$300,000 and/or any unbudgeted capital expenditure monitor the performance and delivery of the service in meeting the expected levels of service facilitate the development of local management plans (for subsequent recommendation to Council), where required by statute or in support of District or other plans for reserves, harbours, and other community facilities, except where powers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> have been delegated to Council officers; or would have significance beyond the community board's area or otherwise involves a matter of national importance (Section 6 Resource Management Act 1991); or involve the alienation of any part of a proposed or existing esplanade reserve by way of width reduction, easement, lease or otherwise. <p>Local activities include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> community leadership local halls and community centres (within Council's overarching policy for community facilities)
--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> iii) wharves and harbour facilities iv) local parks and reserves v) parking limits and footpaths vi) Te Anau/Manapouri Airport (Fiordland Community Board) vii) Stewart Island Electricity Supply Authority (SIESA) (Stewart Island/Rakiura Community Board) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) for the above two local activities only (ii) recommend levels of service and annual budget to the Services and Assets Committee (iii) monitor the performance and delivery of the service <p>20) naming reserves, structures and commemorative places</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) authority to decide upon requests from the community, regarding names of reserves, the placement of structures and commemorative places. <p>21) naming roads</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) authority to decide on the naming for public roads, private roads and rights of way <p>22) assist the chief executive by providing comment (through the board chairperson) to consider and determine temporary road closures applications where there are objections to the proposed road closure.</p> <p>Rentals and Leases</p> <p>In relation to all leases and licences of land and buildings for local activities within their own area, on behalf of Council;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) accept the highest tenders for rentals more than \$10,000 b) approve the preferential allocation of leases and licenses where the rental is \$10,000 or more per annum. <p>Environmental management and spatial planning</p> <p>23) provide comment on behalf of the relevant community/communities on resource consent applications referred to the community board for comment.</p> <p>24) recommend to Council the level of bylaw service and enforcement to be provided within the community, having regard to the need to maintain consistency across the District.</p> <p>25) provide advice to Council and its committees on any matter of interest or concern to the community board in relation to the sale of alcohol where statutory ability exists to seek such feedback.</p> <p>26) provide input into regulatory activities not otherwise specified above where the process allows.</p> <p>27) recommend to Council the initiating of an appeal or reference to the environment court on decisions in respect to resource consent applications on which the board has made submissions; ability to provide input to support the development of community planning for a civil defence emergency; and after an emergency event, to provide input and information to support community response efforts.</p>
--	--

LIMITS TO DELEGATIONS	<p>No financial or decision making delegations other than those specifically delegated by Council.</p> <p>The community board shall only expend funding on purposes for which that funding was originally raised and in accordance with the budgets approved by Council through its Long Term Plan/Annual Plan. In accordance with the provisions of section 39(2) of Schedule 7 the board may not incur expenditure in excess of the approved budget.</p> <p>Matters which are not Delegated</p> <p>Southland District Council has not delegated to community boards the power to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • make a rate or bylaw • acquire, hold or dispose of property • direct, appoint, suspend or remove staff • engage or enter into contracts and agreements and financial commitments • institute an action for recovery of any amount • issue and police building consents, notices, authorisations and requirements under acts, statutes, regulations, bylaws and the like; • institute legal proceedings other than the delegation to recommend to Council the initiating of an appeal or reference to the environment court on decisions in respect to resource consent applications on which the community board has made submissions.
CONTACT WITH MEDIA	<p>The community board chairperson is the authorised spokesperson for the board in all matters where the board has authority or a particular interest.</p> <p>Board members, including the chairperson, do not have delegated authority to speak to the media and/or outside agencies on behalf of Council on matters outside of the board's delegations.</p> <p>The assigned Executive Leadership Team member will manage the formal communications between the board and its constituents and for the board in the exercise of its business. Correspondence with central government, other local government agencies or official agencies will only take place through Council staff and will be undertaken under the name of Southland District Council.</p>
REPORTING	<p>Community boards are unincorporated statutory bodies which are elected to represent the communities they serve.</p> <p>The boards maintain bound minute books of their own meetings.</p>

8.3 Expectations of Committees

Within its areas of jurisdiction, each committee is expected to:

- report minutes of all meetings to Council
- observe and pursue the goals, objectives and strategies in any strategic plan adopted by full Council
- maintain regular communications with other committees and full Council to ensure that the widest possible good is achieved for the community
- approve expenditure that exceeds delegated authority of Council officers, within the financial parameters of the Long Term Plan and Annual Plan
- ensure appropriate consultation and communication is undertaken with the community and affected stakeholders
- monitor and respond to changes in legislation governing their jurisdiction
- support Council staff to achieve programmes and projects contained in the Long Term Plan.

All committees will operate within:

- the policies, plans, standards or guidelines established and approved by Council
- the overall priorities of Council
- the needs of people in the district
- the approved budgets for the activity.

8.4 Committees

Council has established the following committees:

- Executive Committee
- Community and Strategy Committee
- Services and Assets Committee
- Finance and Assurance Committee
- Regulatory and Consents Committee
- District Licensing Committee

8.4.1 Executive Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Council committee
RESPONSIBLE TO	Council
SUBCOMMITTEES	None
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Committee constituted by Council as per schedule 7, clause 30 (1)(a), LGA 2002. Committee delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	Mayor (chairperson), deputy mayor, chairperson Regulatory and Consents Committee, chairperson Services and Assets Committee, chairperson Finance and Assurance Committee, chairperson Community and Strategy Committee
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	As required
QUORUM	Three members
SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	The Executive Committee is responsible for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • overseeing the employment of the chief executive • managing code of conduct issues relating to elected members • making decisions on urgent matters arising between scheduled Council meetings or on specific matters referred to it by Council.
DELEGATIONS	Council delegates to the Executive Committee the following powers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) oversee the employment of the chief executive in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 (b) development of the chief executive's performance agreement for review and approval by Council (c) monitoring the chief executive's performance against the approved performance agreement (d) commissioning any market data required to assess appropriate remuneration for the chief executive for their annual review (e) developing a remuneration arrangement for the chief executive and making recommendations to Council. (f) authority to investigate any complaints or issues about the actions of an elected member under the code of conduct (g) authority to make decisions on urgent matters between Council meetings or on matters specifically referred to it by Council including the approval of unbudgeted expenditure requests that do not include the purchase of an asset not provided for in the Long Term Plan. (h) the authority to engage the independent member of the Finance and Audit Committee to assist with the investigation of a code of conduct issue/complaint should they consider that desirable.
FINANCIAL DELEGATIONS	Council authorises the following delegated authority of financial powers to Council committees in regard to matters within each committee's jurisdiction.

	<p>Contract Acceptance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • accept or decline any contract for the purchase of goods, services, capital works or other assets where the total value of the lump sum contract does not exceed the sum allocated in the Long Term Plan/Annual Plan and the contract relates to an activity that is within the scope of activities relating to the work of the Executive Committee • accept or decline any contract for the disposal of goods, plant or other assets other than property or land that is provided for in the Long Term Plan. <p>Budget Reallocation.</p> <p>Committee is authorised to reallocate funds from one existing budget item to another. Reallocation of this kind must not impact on current or future levels of service and must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • funded by way of savings on existing budget items • within the jurisdiction of the committee • consistent with the Revenue and Financing Policy.
CONTACT WITH MEDIA	<p>The mayor is the authorised spokesperson for the committee in all matters where the committee has authority or a particular interest. Committee members do not have delegated authority to speak to the media and/or outside agencies on behalf of Council on matters outside of the committee's delegations unless expressly given.</p>

8.4.2 Community and Strategy Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Council committee
RESPONSIBLE TO	Council
SUBCOMMITTEES	None
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Committee constituted by Council as per schedule 7, clause 30 (1)(a), LGA 2002. Committee delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	The Community and Strategy Committee is a committee of the whole Council. The mayor and all councillors will be members of the Community and Strategy Committee.
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	Six weekly or as required
QUORUM	Seven
SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	<p>The Community and Strategy Committee is responsible for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • providing advice to Council on the approaches that it should take to promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of the District and its communities and in so-doing contribute to the realisation of Council's vision of one District offering endless opportunities • to provide leadership to District communities on the strategic issues and opportunities that they face • to develop relationships and communicate with stakeholders including community organisations, special interest groups and businesses that are of importance to the District as a whole. • assessing and providing advice to Council on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - key strategic issues affecting the District and Council - community development issues affecting the District and Council - the service needs of the District's communities and how these needs might best be met - resource allocation and prioritisation processes and decisions. • developing and recommending strategies, plans and policies to the Council that advance Council's vision and goals, and comply with the purpose of local government as specified in the Local Government Act 2002 • monitoring the implementation and effectiveness of strategies, plans and policies • developing and approving submissions to government, local authorities and other organisations • advocating Council's position on particular policy issues to other organisations, as appropriate • considering recommendations from community boards and Council committees and make decisions where it has authority from Council to do so, or recommendations to Council where a Council decision is required.

	<p>It is also responsible for community partnerships and engagement. This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • monitoring the progress, implementation and effectiveness of the work undertaken by Great South in line with the Joint Shareholders Agreement and Constitution. • allocations of grants, loans, scholarships and bursaries in accordance with Council policy • international relations • developing and overseeing the implementation of Council's community engagement and consultation policies and processes. <p>The Community and Strategy Committee is responsible for overseeing the following Council activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • community services • district leadership.
DELEGATIONS	<p>Power to Act</p> <p>The Community and Strategy Committee shall have the following delegated powers and be accountable to Council for the exercising of these powers:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) approve submissions made by Council to other councils, central government and other bodies b) approve scholarships, bursaries, grants and loans within Council policy and annual budgets c) approve and/or assign all contracts for work, services or supplies where those contracts relate to work within approved estimates. d) monitor the performance of Great South.. <p>Power to Recommend</p> <p>The Community and Strategy Committee has authority to consider and make recommendations to Council regarding strategies, policies and plans.</p>
FINANCIAL DELEGATIONS	<p>Council authorises the following delegated authority of financial powers to Council committees in regard to matters within each committee's jurisdiction.</p> <p>Contract Acceptance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • accept or decline any contract for the purchase of goods, services, capital works or other assets where the total value of the lump sum contract does not exceed the sum allocated in the Long Term Plan/Annual Plan and the contract relates to an activity that is within the scope of activities relating to the work of the Community and Strategy committee • accept or decline any contract for the disposal of goods, plant or other assets other than property or land subject to the disposal being provided for in the Long Term Plan <p>Budget Reallocation.</p> <p>The committee is authorised to reallocate funds from one existing budget item to another. Reallocation of this kind must not impact on current or future levels of service and must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • funded by way of savings on existing budget items

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • within the jurisdiction of the committee • consistent with the Revenue and Financing Policy
LIMITS TO DELEGATIONS	<p>Matters that must be processed by way of recommendation to Council include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • amendment to fees and charges relating to all activities • powers that cannot be delegated to committees as per the Local Government Act 2002 and sections 2.4 and 2.5 of this manual. <p>Delegated authority is within the financial limits in section 9 of this manual.</p>
STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS	<p>This committee will maintain and develop relationships with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Boards • Great South • Milford Community Trust • Destination Fiordland. <p>The committee will also hear and receive updates to Council from these organisations as required.</p>
CONTACT WITH MEDIA	<p>The committee chairperson is the authorised spokesperson for the committee in all matters where the committee has authority or a particular interest.</p> <p>Committee members do not have delegated authority to speak to the media and/or outside agencies on behalf of Council on matters outside of the board's delegations.</p> <p>The group manager, community and futures will manage the formal communications between the committee and the people of the Southland District and for the committee in the exercise of its business.</p> <p>Correspondence with central government, other local government agencies or official agencies will only take place through Council staff and will be undertaken under the name of Southland District Council.</p>

8.4.3 Services and Assets Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Council standing committee
RESPONSIBLE TO	Council
SUBCOMMITTEES	None
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Committee constituted by Council as per schedule 7, clause 30 (1)(a), LGA 2002. Committee delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	The Services and Assets Committee is a committee of the whole Council. The mayor and all the councillors will be members of the Services and Assets Committee.
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	Six weekly or as required
QUORUM	Not less than seven members
SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	<p>The Services and Assets Committee is responsible for ensuring that Council delivers its infrastructural asset based services in an effective and efficient manner that meets the needs of its communities and protects the investment that Council has in these assets.</p> <p>The committee is responsible for overseeing the following Council activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transport • property management including community facilities, acquisitions and disposals (including land dealings) • forestry • water supply, wastewater and stormwater • solid waste management • flood protection • waste management • Te Anau airport • Stewart Island Electrical Supply Authority • Stewart Island Jetties and Riverton Harbour • water supply schemes.
DELEGATIONS	<p>The Services and Assets Committee shall have the following delegated powers and be accountable to Council for the exercising of these powers:</p> <p>Power to Act</p> <p>The committee has the delegated authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> assess and provide advice to Council on the strategic issues relating to the delivery of infrastructural asset services reviewing and recommending to Council strategies on how it should go about managing the delivery of the infrastructural asset services that it provides monitor the condition and performance capability of the infrastructural assets owned by Council so as to ensure that it protects its investment in these assets in accordance with accepted professional standards

	<p>d) monitor the delivery of capital works projects and the implementation of the capital works programme</p> <p>e) monitor the delivery of operations and maintenance contracts</p> <p>f) approve and/or assign all contracts for work, services or supplies where those contracts relate to work within approved estimates. Where the value of the work, services, supplies or business case or the value over the term of the contract is estimated to exceed \$2 million a prior review and recommendation of the business case by the Finance and Assurance Committee is required. The business case shall include as a minimum; risk assessment, a procurement plan and financial costings. If there is a different recommendation from the Finance and Assurance Committee the matter will be referred to Council for a decision</p> <p>g) monitor the return on all Council's investments including forestry</p> <p>h) monitor and track Council contracts and compliance with contractual specifications.</p> <p>Power to Recommend</p> <p>The Services and Assets Committee is responsible for considering and making recommendations to Council regarding:</p> <p>a) policies relating to the scope of activities of the Services and Assets Committee</p> <p>b) changes to Council's adopted levels of service</p> <p>c) the dividend from the forestry business unit</p>
FINANCIAL DELEGATIONS	<p>Council authorises the following delegated authority of financial powers to Council committees in regard to matters within each committee's jurisdiction.</p> <p>Contract Acceptance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> accept or decline any contract for the purchase of goods, services, capital works or other assets where the total value of the lump sum contract does not exceed the sum allocated in the Long Term Plan/Annual Plan and the contract relates to an activity that is within the scope of activities relating to the work of the Services and Assets committee accept or decline any contract for the disposal of goods, plant or other assets other than property or land. <p>Budget Reallocation.</p> <p>Committee is authorised to reallocate funds from one existing budget item to another. Reallocation of this kind must not impact on current or future levels of service and must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> funded by way of savings on existing budget items within the jurisdiction of the committee consistent with the Revenue and Financing Policy.
LIMITS TO DELEGATIONS	<p>Matters that must be processed by way of recommendation to Council include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> amendment to fees and charges relating to all activities

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> powers that cannot be delegated to committees as per the Local Government Act 2002 and sections 2.4 and 2.5 of this manual. <p>Delegated authority is within the financial limits in section 9 of this manual.</p>
STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS	<p>This committee shall maintain relationships including, but not limited to the following organisations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community Boards Regional Land Transport Committee WasteNet FENZ (Fire and Emergency New Zealand) <p>The committee will also hear and receive updates to Council from these organisations, as required.</p>
CONTACT WITH MEDIA	<p>The committee chairperson is the authorised spokesperson for the committee in all matters where the committee has authority or a particular interest.</p> <p>Committee members do not have delegated authority to speak to the media and/or outside agencies on behalf of Council on matters outside of the board's delegations.</p> <p>The group manager services and assets will manage the formal communications between the committee and the people of the Southland District and for the committee in the exercise of its business.</p> <p>Correspondence with central government, other local government agencies or official agencies will only take place through Council staff and will be undertaken under the name of Southland District Council.</p>

8.4.4 Finance and Assurance Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Council standing committee
RESPONSIBLE TO	Council
SUBCOMMITTEES	None
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Committee constituted by Council as per schedule 7, clause 30 (1)(a), LGA 2002. Committee delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	Mayor, three councillors and one external appointee
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	Quarterly or as required
QUORUM	Three members
SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	<p>The Finance and Assurance Committee is responsible for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ensuring that Council has appropriate financial, risk management and internal control systems in place that provide: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an overview of the financial and non-financial performance of the organisation effective management of potential opportunities and adverse effects reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of Council's financial and non-financial reporting. exercising active oversight of information technology systems exercising active oversight of Council's health and safety policies, processes, compliance, results and frameworks relationships with external, internal auditors, banking institutions and insurance brokers. <p>The Finance and Assurance Committee will monitor and assess the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the financial and non-financial performance of Council against budgeted and forecasted outcomes consideration of forecasted changes to financial outcomes Council's compliance with legislative requirements Council's risk management framework Council's control framework Council's compliance with its treasury responsibilities Council's compliance with its Fraud Policy.
DELEGATIONS	<p>The Finance and Assurance Committee shall have the following delegated powers and be accountable to Council for the exercising of these powers. In exercising the delegated powers, the Finance and Assurance Committee will operate within:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> policies, plans, standards or guidelines that have been established and approved by Council the overall priorities of Council the needs of the local communities

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> the approved budgets for the activity. <p>The Finance and Assurance Committee will have responsibility and delegated authority in the following areas:</p> <p>Financial and Performance Monitoring</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> monitoring financial performance to budgets monitoring service level performance to key performance indicators. <p>Internal Control Framework</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> reviewing whether Council's approach to maintaining an effective internal control framework is sound and effective reviewing whether Council has taken steps to embed a culture that is committed to probity and ethical behaviour reviewing whether there are appropriate systems, processes and controls in place to prevent, detect and effectively investigate fraud. <p>Internal Reporting</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> to consider the processes for ensuring the completeness and quality of financial and operational information being provided to Council to seek advice periodically from internal and external auditors regarding the completeness and quality of financial and operational information that is provided to the Council. <p>External Reporting and Accountability</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> agreeing the appropriateness of Council's existing accounting policies and principles and any proposed change enquiring of internal and external auditors for any information that affects the quality and clarity of Council's financial statements and statements of service performance, and assess whether appropriate action has been taken by management in response to the above satisfying itself that the financial statements and statements of service performance are supported by appropriate management signoff on the statements and on the adequacy of the systems of internal control (ie letters of representation), and recommend signing of the financial statements by the chief executive/mayor and adoption of the Annual Report, Annual Plans, Long Term Plans <p>Risk Management</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> reviewing whether Council has in place a current, comprehensive and effective risk management framework and associated procedures for effective identification and management of the Council's significant risks considering whether appropriate action is being taken to mitigate Council's significant risks. <p>Health and Safety</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> review, monitor and make recommendations to Council on the organisations health and safety risk management framework and policies to ensure that the organisation has clearly set out its commitments to manage health and safety matters effectively. review and make recommendations for Council approval on strategies for achieving health and safety objectives
--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c) review and recommend for Council approval targets for health and safety performance and assess performance against those targets d) monitor the organisation's compliance with health and safety policies and relevant applicable law e) ensure that the systems used to identify and manage health and safety risks are fit for purpose, being effectively implemented, regularly reviewed and continuously improved. This includes ensuring that Council is properly and regularly informed and updated on matters relating to health and safety risks f) seek assurance that the organisation is effectively structured to manage health and safety risks, including having competent workers, adequate communication procedures and proper documentation g) review health and safety related incidents and consider appropriate actions to minimise the risk of recurrence h) make recommendations to Council regarding the appropriateness of resources available for operating the health and safety management systems and programmes i) any other duties and responsibilities which have been assigned to it from time to time by Council. <p>Internal Audit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) approve appointment of the internal auditor, internal audit engagement letter and letter of understanding b) reviewing and approving the internal audit coverage and annual work plans, ensuring these plans are based on Council's risk profile c) reviewing the adequacy of management's implementation of internal audit recommendations d) reviewing the internal audit charter to ensure appropriate organisational structures, authority, access, independence, resourcing and reporting arrangements are in place. <p>External Audit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) confirming the terms of the engagement, including the nature and scope of the audit, timetable and fees, with the external auditor at the start of each audit b) receiving the external audit report(s) and review action(s) to be taken by management on significant issues and audit recommendations raised within c) enquiring of management and the independent auditor about significant business, political, financial and control risks or exposure to such risks. <p>Compliance with Legislation, Standards and Best Practice Guidelines</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) reviewing the effectiveness of the system for monitoring Council's compliance with laws (including governance legislation, regulations and associated government policies), with Council's own standards, and best practice guidelines as applicable b) conducting and monitoring special investigations, in accordance with Council policy, and reporting the findings to Council
--	---

	<p>c) monitoring the performance of Council organisations, in accordance with the Local Government Act.</p> <p>Business Case Review</p> <p>a) review of the business case of work, services, supplies, where the value of these or the project exceeds \$2 million or the value over the term of the contract exceeds \$2 million.</p> <p>Insurance</p> <p>a) consider Council's insurance requirements, considering its risk profile</p> <p>b) approving the annual insurance renewal requirements</p> <p>Treasury</p> <p>a) oversee the treasury function of Council ensuring compliance with the relevant Council policies and plans</p> <p>b) ensuring compliance with the requirements of Council's trust deeds are met</p> <p>c) recommend to Council treasury policies.</p> <p>Fraud Policy</p> <p>a) receive and consider reports relating to the investigation of suspected fraud</p> <p>b) monitor the implementation of the Fraud Policy.</p> <p>Power to Recommend</p> <p>The Finance and Assurance Committee is responsible for considering and making recommendations to Council regarding:</p> <p>a) policies relating to risk management, rating, loans, funding and purchasing</p> <p>b) accounting treatments, changes in generally accepted accounting practice, and new accounting and reporting requirements</p> <p>c) the approval of financial and non-financial performance statements including adoption of the Annual Report, Annual Plans and Long Term Plans.</p> <p>The Finance and Assurance Committee is responsible for considering and making recommendations to the Services and Assets Committee on business cases completed under the 'Power to Act' section above.</p>
FINANCIAL DELEGATIONS	<p>Council authorises the following delegated authority of financial powers to Council committees in regard to matters within each committee's jurisdiction.</p> <p>Contract Acceptance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> accept or decline any contract for the purchase of goods, services, capital works or other assets where the total value of the lump sum contract does not exceed the sum allocated in the Long Term Plan/Annual Plan and the contract relates to an activity that is within the scope of activities relating to the work of the Finance and Assurance Committee accept or decline any contract for the disposal of goods, plant or other assets other than property or land that is provided for in the Long Term Plan

	<p>Budget Reallocation.</p> <p>The committee is authorised to reallocate funds from one existing budget item to another. Reallocation of this kind must not impact on current or future levels of service and must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • funded by way of savings on existing budget items • within the jurisdiction of the committee • consistent with the Revenue and Financing Policy.
LIMITS TO DELEGATIONS	<p>Matters that must be processed by way of recommendation to Council include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • amendment to fees and charges relating to all activities • powers that cannot be delegated to committees as per the Local Government Act 2002 and sections 2.4 and 2.5 of this manual. <p>Delegated authority is within the financial limits in section 9 of this manual.</p>
RELATIONSHIPS WITH OTHER PARTIES	<p>The committee shall maintain relationships with each of the nine community boards.</p> <p>Professional advisors to the committee shall be invited to attend all meetings of the committee including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • external auditor • internal auditor/risk advisor (if appointed) • chief financial officer. <p>At each meeting, the chairperson will provide the external auditor and the internal auditor/risk advisor (if appointed) with an opportunity to discuss any matters with the committee without management being present. The chairperson shall request the chief executive and staff in attendance to leave the meeting for the duration of the discussion. The chairperson will provide minutes for that part of the meeting.</p> <p>The chief executive and the chief financial officer shall be responsible for drawing to the committee's immediate attention any material matter that relates to the financial condition of Council, material breakdown in internal controls and any material event of fraud.</p> <p>The committee shall provide guidance and feedback to Council on financial performance, risk and compliance issues.</p> <p>The committee will report to Council as it deems appropriate but no less than twice a year.</p>
CONTACT WITH MEDIA	<p>The committee chairperson is the authorised spokesperson for the committee in all matters where the committee has authority or a particular interest.</p> <p>Committee members, including the chairperson, do not have delegated authority to speak to the media and/or outside agencies on behalf of Council on matters outside of the committee's delegations.</p> <p>The chief financial officer will manage the formal communications between the committee and its constituents and for the committee in the exercise of its business. Correspondence with central government, other local government agencies or other official agencies will only take place through Council staff and will be undertaken under the name of Southland District Council.</p>

8.4.5 Regulatory and Consents Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Council committee
RESPONSIBLE TO	Council
SUBCOMMITTEES	None
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Committee constituted by Council as per schedule 7, clause 30 (1)(a), LGA 2002. Committee delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	The Regulatory and Consents Committee will comprise of six members.
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	Six weekly or as required
QUORUM	Three
SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	<p>The Regulatory and Consents Committee is responsible for overseeing the delivery of regulatory services and statutory functions that fall with the scope of, but limited to, the following legislation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resource Management Act 1991 • Health Act 1956 • Food Act 2014 • Dog Control Act 1996 • Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 • Heritage New Zealand Act Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 • Building Act 2004 • Freedom Camping Act 2011 • Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 • Impounding Act 1955 • Southland Land Drainage Act 1935 • Southland Land Drainage Amendment Act 1938. <p>The committee is responsible for hearing and determining regulatory matters including but not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • resource consents • public work requirements • objections against the construction of public works on private land • objections to decisions made by the committee and/or delegated staff • administration of Council bylaws • proposed variations to the District Plan.
DELEGATIONS	<p>Council delegates to the Regulatory and Consents Committee the following functions:</p> <p>Power to Act</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) maintain an oversight of the delivery of regulatory services b) conduct statutory hearings on regulatory matters and undertake and make decisions on those hearings (excluding matters it is legally unable to make decisions on ie - pursuant to the RMA) c) appoint panels for regulatory hearings

	<p>d) hear appeals on officer's decisions to decline permission for an activity that would breach the Southland District Council Control of Alcohol Bylaw 2015</p> <p>e) approve Council's list of resource management hearing commissioners (from whom a commissioner can be selected) at regular intervals and the chief executive be authorised to appoint individual commissioners for a particular hearing</p> <p>f) make decisions on applications required under Southland District Council's Development and Financial Contribution Policy for remissions, postponements, reconsiderations and objections</p> <p>i) receive and approve Council's Annual Reports on dog control and alcohol licensing</p> <p>j) hear and determine objections to officer decisions under the Dog Control Act 1996</p> <p>k) hear objections and decide on matters under the Southland Land Drainage Act 1935 and Southland Land Drainage Amendment Act 1938.</p> <p>The Regulatory and Consents Committee shall be accountable to Council for the exercising of these powers (Local Government Act 2002, Schedule 7, Clause 32).</p> <p>Power to Recommend</p> <p>The Regulatory and Consents Committee is responsible for considering and making recommendations to Council regarding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) regulatory policies and bylaws for consultation b) regulatory delegations c) regulatory fees and charges (in accordance with the Revenue and Financial Policy) d) assisting with the review and monitoring of the District Plan.
FINANCIAL DELEGATIONS	<p>Council authorises the following delegated authority of financial powers to Council committees in regard to matters within each committee's jurisdiction.</p> <p>Contract Acceptance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • accept or decline any contract for the purchase of goods, services, capital works or other assets where the total value of the lump sum contract does not exceed the sum allocated in the Long Term Plan/Annual Plan and the contract relates to an activity that is within the scope of activities relating to the work of the Finance and Assurance Committee • accept or decline any contract for the disposal of goods, plant or other assets other than property or land as provided for in the Long Term Plan <p>Budget Reallocation.</p> <p>The committee is authorised to reallocate funds from one existing budget item to another. Reallocation of this kind must not impact on current or future levels of service and must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • funded by way of savings on existing budget items • within the jurisdiction of the committee

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> consistent with the Revenue and Financing Policy.
LIMITS TO DELEGATIONS	<p>Matters that must be processed by way of recommendation to Council include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> making operative District Plan changes decision to notify the reviewed District Plan and make operative amendments to fees and charges relating to all activities. <p>Powers that cannot be delegated to committees as per the Local Government Act 2002 and sections 2.4 and 2.5 of this manual.</p> <p>Delegated authority is within the financial limits in section 9 of this manual.</p>
STAKEHOLDER RELATIONSHIPS	<p>This committee shall maintain relationships including, but not limited to the following organisations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each of the nine community boards Southland Museum and Art Gallery Southland Heritage Building Preservation Trust Emergency Management Southland Southland Regional Heritage Committee Public Health South New Zealand Police Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment Alcohol Regulatory and Licensing Authority. <p>The committee will also hear and receive updates to Council from these organisations, as required.</p>
CONTACT WITH MEDIA	<p>The committee chairperson is the authorised spokesperson for the committee in all matters where the committee has authority or a particular interest.</p> <p>Committee members, including the chairperson, do not have delegated authority to speak to the media and/or outside agencies on behalf of Council on matters outside of the committee's delegations.</p> <p>The group manager, environmental services will manage the formal communications between the committee and its constituents and for the committee in the exercise of its business. Correspondence with central government, other local government agencies or other official agencies will only take place through Council staff and will be undertaken under the name of Southland District Council.</p>

8.4.6 District Licencing Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Committee
SUBORDINATE TO	Council
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012, s.186.
MEMBERSHIP	Membership of the committee shall follow the requirements set out in s.189 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012. Committee members are appointed for a period of three years coinciding with triennial elections.
QUORUM	Quorum shall follow the requirements set out in s.191 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012
FUNCTIONS	<p>Functions are set out in s.187 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012. These include that the District Licensing Committee decides applications for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • new and renewed licences and managers certificates, regardless of whether they are contested • temporary authorities and temporary licences • variation of licences • most enforcement action for special licences.

8.4.7 Ohai Railway Fund Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Committee
SUBORDINATE TO	Relationship with Wallace Takitimu Community Board
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Subcommittees delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	<p>The Ohai Railway Fund Committee comprises the following members:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • three representatives who are appointed by Council • four local representatives whom are elected at the committee's triennial meeting.
QUORUM	NA
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	The triennial meeting of the subcommittee is held within the first three months of the year following the triennial elections of Southland District Council.
SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	The purpose of the fund is to provide grant(s) for the benefit of the "residents" of the former "Ohai Railway Board Area" as legally described in the New Zealand Gazette Notice, page 1671 of 11 May 1916. A "resident" being a person or a descendant of a person whose name appeared on the Parliamentary Electoral Roll for a nine year period during the years 1960 to 1999, both years inclusive, and whose address at this time or times was within the area of the district of the former Board.
DELEGATIONS	<p>Power to Act</p> <p>The Ohai Railway Fund Committee shall have the following delegated powers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • making decisions regarding funding applications to the Ohai Railway Fund.

8.5 Subcommittees

8.5.1 Introduction

Council and its committees may appoint such subcommittees and other subordinate decision making bodies as it considers appropriate. Council's delegation model is designed to enable the subcommittees of Council to fully and completely undertake their role, consistent with their terms of reference.

Council has established the following subcommittees:

SUBCOMMITTEE	SUBCOMMITTEE OF
Riverton Harbour Subcommittee	Oraka Aparima Community Board
Water supply subcommittees - Te Anau Basin, Five Rivers, Matuku	Fiordland Community Board and Northern Community Board respectively
Ohai Railway Fund Committee	Wallace Takitimu Community Board
Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy Subcommittee	Stewart Island Community Board

8.5.2 Delegations to Subcommittees

A subcommittee shall exercise only such delegated authority as is granted to it from time to time by Council or the relevant standing committee. The primary purposes of subcommittees are:

- to dispose of matters which have been delegated to it
- to investigate and report, with recommendations if appropriate, on matters referred from Council or the relevant standing committee
- to act as a forum for communication between elected representatives, officers, and interested parties.

8.5.5 Riverton Harbour Subcommittee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Subcommittee
SUBORDINATE TO	Oraka Aparima Community Board
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Subcommittees delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	<p>The Riverton Harbour Subcommittee will comprise as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> one councillor from the Waiau-Aparima Ward four members nominated by Oraka Aparima Community Board (community board to nominate a representative from the community board, two representatives from berth owners and one representative from either Riverton Rowing Club or Riverton Coastguard) one member nominated by the local Iwi Aparima Oraka Runaka one representative from Environment Southland (with no voting rights).
QUORUM	Four
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	Quarterly
SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	The Riverton Harbour Subcommittee is delegated the following responsibilities by Council:

	<p>(a) the management and control of all Riverton Harbour assets vested in Council being:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the use and maintenance of the boat ramp adjacent Koi Koi Park the use and maintenance of the “unloading wharf” and crane at Lees Point operated by Council so that no vessel anchors, moors, secures or is placed at the unloading wharf unless actively loading or unloading fuel, provisions, fishing equipment or fish (1972 Bylaw No. 3) the use and maintenance of the “common walkway” on the jetty leading to the privately owned berth numbered L36. the use and maintenance of the “common walkway” on the jetty leading to the privately owned berths numbered L22, L23, L24, L25, L26, L27, L28, L29 and L30 the provision and maintenance of the ‘lead lights’ markers the white light at Howells Point and red flashing light at Pearl Rock and any other navigational aids required to assist those vessels leaving and entering the Riverton Harbour the use and maintenance of berth L35 currently subject to a lease. <p>(b) the administration, management and control of all Riverton Harbour endowment lands now vested in Southland District Council in consultation with and subject to approval by Southland District Council being those lands comprised in Certificates of Title 5C/914, 5C/917, 5C/918, 5C/919, 5C/920, 5C/921, 5B/825, 9D/859, 10C/615, 10C/616 and all such other Riverton harbour endowment lands so vested.</p>
DELEGATIONS	<p>Power to Act</p> <p>The Riverton Harbour Subcommittee shall be responsible for the following:</p> <p>1 The exercise of the following powers (and enforcement of same):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to determine whether any person shall be authorised as necessary to carry out work on any vessel or fishing equipment or any other work or lease any equipment used in fishing or any other gear on Council harbour endowment land and any such authorisation may be given by the Harbourmaster (1972 Bylaw No. 3) to determine whether any vessel may be left on Council harbour endowment land (1972 Bylaw No. 3) to determine by resolution that any particular area on Council Harbour Endowment land be a parking area for restricted periods (1972 Bylaw No. 3) to ensure as necessary that no person stops, stands or parks any vessel, vehicle, trailer, boat trailer or any other equipment in any area of Council harbour endowment land unless authorised by the committee or the Harbourmaster (1972 Bylaw No. 3) to take such steps as are necessary to arrange for the removal of any vessel, gear, equipment, vehicle, trailer, or boat trailer left on Council harbour endowment land without the approval of the Riverton Harbour Committee provided that if the goods are not removed or remain unclaimed by the owner the matter shall be

	<p>referred to Council for further action in consultation with the Riverton Harbour Committee (1972 Bylaw No. 3)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to ensure as necessary that no person drives any vehicle over Council harbour endowment land at a speed greater than 20 kilometres per hour (1972 Bylaw No. 3). • to arrange for and provide such signs as deemed necessary from time to time to assist in the best use of the wharves and Council harbour endowment lands and for any other reason (1972 Bylaw No. 3). <p>2. The Riverton Harbour Subcommittee shall be responsible for ensuring that the income from assets and income derived from harbour activities and endowment lands is applied to the maintenance and development of Riverton Harbour, to the maintenance and improvement of endowment lands vested in Council and for such other purposes to benefit the Riverton community</p> <p>3. The Riverton Harbour Subcommittee shall be responsible for preparing an annual budget in every financial year in consultation and with the assistance of Council</p> <p>4. The Riverton Harbour Subcommittee shall be responsible for preparing an Asset Management Plan in and with the assistance of Council.</p> <p>5. The Riverton Harbour Subcommittee shall under delegated authority from Council perform those functions, powers and duties which have now been transferred by Environment Southland as under the Riverton Harbour Board Bylaws (No. 2) 1970 Clauses 1-14, 22 and 35-37. Accordingly the subcommittee is responsible as under:</p> <p>Control of Vessels</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) to ensure as necessary that vessels only anchor, moor at a berth or wharf/mooring site for which that vessel has been licensed unless the licensee of that berth, wharf has given approval for same. [1970 Bylaw No. 1(a)] (b) to ensure as necessary that any vessel not having a licensed site or wharf/berth is moored, anchored, secured or placed within the Riverton Harbour as directed by the Harbourmaster. [1970 Bylaw No. 1(b)] (c) to ensure as necessary that vessels are not anchored in the fairway or stopped in such a way that the approach to any wharf is obstructed. [1970 Bylaw No. 2] (d) to ensure as necessary that all vessels anchored or moored or secured to any wharf within the Harbour are adequately secured. [1970 Bylaw No. 3] (e) to order the removal of any vessel, timber or other obstacle to any part of the Riverton harbour as deemed necessary by the Harbourmaster for the better working of shipping, cargo or wharves. [1970 Bylaw No. 4] (f) in pursuance of the responsibilities under (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) the Harbourmaster may arrange to secure, moor, unmoor, place or remove any vessel and where necessary recommend to Environment Southland that it consider a prosecution for a
--	---

	<p>breach of these Bylaws. [1970 Bylaw Nos. 5(a), 5(b), 5(c) and 5(d)]</p> <p>(g) to grant permission in appropriate situations for a master of any vessel to haul a vessel on shore for the purpose of inspection or repairs. [1970 Bylaw No. 6]</p> <p>(h) to require, where appropriate by order of the Harbourmaster the removal from a wharf of any vessel having on board cargo or other matter injurious to health or offensive or dangerous in any respect or other action deemed to be necessary for the safety and interest of all vessels. [1970 Bylaw No. 7]</p> <p>(i) to control as determined by the Harbourmaster the place, times and manner of bringing vessels to or in taking them from any wharf and the securing of any vessel. [1970 Bylaw No. 10]</p> <p>(j) to take such steps as are necessary for the suppression of any fire happening on any vessel or on any wharf. [1970 Bylaw No. 13]</p> <p>(k) to ensure as necessary that all motor-launches operating within the Riverton Harbour have a silencing device in good repair to prevent undue noise from the engine and that the master/driver of the motor-launch is over 15 years of age. [1970 Bylaw Nos. 14(2), 14(3), 14(4), 14(5), 14(6), 14(7), 14(8)]</p> <p>(l) to ensure as necessary that the speed, use or management of a motor launch or of a seaplane on the harbour surface or of a water ski aquaplane or other object towed by any motor-launch or seaplane does not create a nuisance or continue to be a nuisance. [1970 Bylaw No. 14(9)]</p> <p>(m) to ensure as necessary that the speed of a motor-launch or seaplane on the surface of the water does not exceed ten kilometres an hour in those situations prescribed by 1970 Bylaw No. 14(10)(a), (b), (c) and (d)</p> <p>(n) to ensure as necessary that the speed of any water ski, aquaplane or other similar object or person towed by any motor launch or seaplane does not exceed ten kilometres an hour or ride on any water ski aquaplane or other object so towed in those situations prescribed by 1970 Bylaw No. 14(11)(a), (b), (c) and (d)</p> <p>(o) to ensure as necessary that any motor launch or seaplane being used to tow any water-ski aquaplane or other similar object or person has two persons on board so that one person can warn of any mishap occurring or the possibility of any mishap occurring to the person being towed or riding upon the water ski, aquaplane or other object. [1970 Bylaw No. 14(12)(a) and (b)]</p> <p>(p) to determine from time to time what part of the Riverton Harbour is to be reserved as an access lane or lanes for any particular purpose in accordance with 1970 Bylaw No. 14(13)(a), (b) and (c)</p> <p>(q) to determine in any particular case where special circumstances so justify by resolution that any of the Riverton Harbour Board Bylaws No. 2 (1970) or any specified provisions thereof shall</p>
--	---

	<p>not apply in respect of any area or areas of the Riverton Harbour. [1970 Bylaw No. 14(14)]</p> <p>(r) to deal with any applications on the occasion of any yacht, launch or boat race or speed trial for the suspension of the Riverton Harbour Board Bylaws No. 2 (1970) or any specified provisions thereof in accordance with 1970 Bylaw No. 14(15)(a) and (b)</p> <p>(s) to obtain where possible the name and address of any person who appears to have committed any offence against the Bylaws and where appropriate the registered number of any vessel involved in the alleged offence.</p> <p>Mooring and Anchoring</p> <p>To enforce the General Harbour Regulations for harbours of New Zealand as may be applicable (1970 Bylaw No. 22).</p> <p>Control</p> <p>To appoint a Harbourmaster for the purposes of control in terms of the Riverton Harbour Board Bylaws (No. 2) 1970 and to supervise the observance and enforcement of the provisions of these bylaws and to appoint in consultation with the Southland District Council such other officers as may be deemed necessary from time to time [1970 Bylaw No. 35].</p> <p>Offences and Penalties</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to order any person or persons who may be in breach of the provisions of the Riverton Harbour Board Bylaws (No. 2) 1970 to leave the foreshore forthwith. [1970 Bylaw No. 36] - to recommend commencement of summary proceedings in appropriate cases against any person in breach of the bylaw. <p>(6) The Riverton Harbour Subcommittee shall have the power to make submissions to Environment Southland in respect of all resource consent applications received by Environment Southland that deal with matters involving the Riverton Harbour.</p> <p>(7) The Riverton Harbour Subcommittee will report at three monthly intervals to Environment Southland on any actions taken pursuant to the powers transferred by Environment Southland and any issues or concerns identified by users of the harbour.</p> <p>5.2 Power to Recommend</p> <p>The Riverton Harbour Subcommittee will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) make recommendations to Environment Southland on matters of concern that pertain to Environment Southland's RMA functions (b) make recommendations to the Services and Assets Committee on all matters of policy not delegated to the Riverton Harbour Subcommittee (c) recommend to Council the granting of any leases or licenses for any Riverton Harbour endowment lands
--	--

8.5.7 Water Supply Subcommittees – Te Anau Basin, Five Rivers, Matuku

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Subcommittee
SUBORDINATE TO	Fiordland and Northern Community Board
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Subcommittees delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	<p>Te Anau Basin Water Supply Subcommittee (Fiordland Community Board)</p> <p>The total membership of the Te Anau Basin Water Supply Subcommittee will be nine. Membership of the subcommittee shall be determined by an election at a triennial public meeting.</p> <p>The subcommittee representation shall comprise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a water supply consumer from each of the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Duncraigen Homestead Kakapo Mt York Princhester Ramparts Takitimu two representatives appointed by Landcorp. <p>Matuku Water Supply Subcommittee (Northern Community Board)</p> <p>The total membership of the Matuku Water Supply Subcommittee will be six plus a councillor.</p> <p>The chairperson shall be elected by the vote of the subcommittee.</p> <p>Five Rivers Water Supply Subcommittee (Northern Community Board)</p> <p>The total membership of the Five Rivers Water Supply Subcommittee will be six members plus a councillor.</p> <p>The chairperson shall be elected by the vote of the subcommittee.</p>
QUORUM	<p>Te Anau Basin Water Supply Subcommittee – 5</p> <p>Matuku Water Supply Subcommittee – 4</p> <p>Five Rivers Water Supply Subcommittee – 4</p>
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	<p>Te Anau Basin Water Supply Subcommittee</p> <p>Three meetings per annum or as required.</p> <p>Matuku Water Supply and Five Rivers Water Supply Subcommittee</p> <p>One meeting per annum or as required.</p>
SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	<p>The activity of Southland District Council's Water Supply Subcommittees is framed by Council policies and plans. The responsibilities of these water supply subcommittees include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> providing feedback to Council officers on relevant plans and strategies (including asset management plans) receiving operational and financial reports community engagement and representing community views to Council.

DELEGATIONS	<p>Power to Act</p> <p>The Te Anau Basin, Matuku and Five Rivers Water Supply Subcommittees shall have the following delegated powers and be accountable to the relevant community board for the exercising of these powers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) power to recommend the annual budget relating to the relevant water supply scheme (b) power to approve expenditure outside Council's authorised officer levels but within the budget of the water supply schemes. All decisions to approve expenditure outside Council's authorised officer levels must be made by way of a resolution at a meeting of the water supply subcommittees. Any such decisions must be reflected in the minutes of the meeting (c) power to approve new connections to the relevant water supply scheme (d) power to approve expenditure outside of the relevant annual budget for emergency works (e) policies relating to water schemes. <p>In addition to the power to approve expenditure outside of the relevant annual budget for emergency works, this committee can also recommend unbudgeted expenditure to the Works and Services Committee and Council for approval.</p>
--------------------	--

8.5.9 Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Allocation Levy Subcommittee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Subcommittee
SUBORDINATE TO	Stewart Island/Rakiura Community Board
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Subcommittees delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 32, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	<p>The subcommittee consists of the following members appointed by Council:</p> <p>Chairperson:</p> <p>A councillor of Southland District Council who shall be the Chair of Council's Community and Strategy Committee.</p> <p>Members:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a representative from or recommended by each of the approved operators named under the Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy Policy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ one community board representative ○ the chair of the Finance and Assurance Committee ○ a member from Stewart Island/Rakiura community, and ○ a member to represent iwi • the councillor for Stewart Island/Rakiura Ward
QUORUM	Majority of members
FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS	One meeting per annum or as required
SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	The Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy Allocation Subcommittee is responsible for governance of the Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy

	Fund and setting strategic objectives to act as the basis for assessing applications for funding.
DELEGATIONS	<p>The Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy Allocation Subcommittee shall have the following delegated powers and be accountable to Council for the exercising of these powers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) determining strategic outcomes for the Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy Fund (b) making decisions regarding funding applications to the Stewart Island/ Rakiura Visitor Levy Fund. (c) setting policy in relation to the collection and enforcement of the Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy.

8.6 Local Authority Joint Committees

Council may unite with any one or more local authorities or other public bodies in appointing a joint committee in accordance with Schedule 7 clause 30A of the Local Government Act 2002. Southland District Council and other local authorities within the region have formed a number of joint committees, with terms of reference to address specific subject matters.

Any committee appointed will be considered to be both a committee of Southland District Council and a committee of the other local authority or public body, unless otherwise specified by legislation. In forming any such committee Council must reach agreement with the other local authorities or public bodies involved which must specify the number of members, how the chairperson and deputy are to be appointed, the terms of reference of the committee, what responsibilities are to be delegated to the committee and how the agreement may be varied.

The powers to discharge any individual member and appoint another will be exercisable by the local authority or public body that made the appointment.

JOINT COMMITTEE
Venture Southland Joint Committee
Emergency Management Group
Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee
Southland Regional Land Transport Committee
Wastenet (Waste Management Advisory Group)
Combined Local Approved Products Committee
Combined Local Alcohol Policy Committee

8.6.1 Venture Southland Joint Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Joint committee
SUBORDINATE TO	Council
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Joint Committees delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 30A, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	<p>Membership of the joint committee shall comprise of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mayor, Southland District Council • one councillor, Southland District Council

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mayor, Invercargill City Council • one councillor, Invercargill City Council • one councillor, Gore District Council <p>Note: Mayor or councillors can transfer their position to another councillor in their absence and the transference has full voting rights.</p>
QUORUM	Four
MEETINGS	The joint committee will meet on an as required basis
STANDING ORDERS	The current Standing Orders of the administering authority shall govern the conduct of the meetings.
ADMINISTERING AUTHORITY	The administering authority will be Southland District Council and will provide administrative support and leadership of the joint committee.
REPORTING	The committee will report to each member authority.
DELEGATIONS	<p>Power to Act</p> <p>Full power to act within scope of activity set out below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) to appoint trustees to the Venture Southland Trust 2) Oversee the winding up and transfer of the assets of Venture Southland to the Southland Regional Development Agency. 3) to undertake as necessary other activities which are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects and purposes. <p>Power to Recommend</p> <p>Full power to recommend outside scope of activity.</p>

8.6.2 Wastenet (Waste Advisory Group)

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Joint committee
SUBORDINATE TO	Council
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Joint Committees delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 30A, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	<p>Membership of the joint committee shall comprise of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mayor and one councillor, Southland District Council • two councillors, Invercargill City Council • two councillors, Gore District Council
QUORUM	A quorum shall be half of the members (including vacancies) if the number is even, and a majority (including vacancies) if odd and must at any time have an elected member of a local authority from each.
MEETINGS	The joint committee will meet on an as required basis
STANDING ORDERS	The current Standing Orders of the administering authority shall govern the conduct of the meetings.
ADMINISTERING AUTHORITY	The administering authority will be Invercargill City Council and will provide administrative support and leadership of the Joint committee.
REPORTING	The committee will report to each member authority.
DELEGATIONS	<p>The functions and responsibilities of the Waste Management Advisory Group are to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. be the high level decision making committee for the implementation and carrying out of the WasteNet activities within the delegations

	<p>from each of the WasteNet Councils</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. receive and approve financial monitoring reports as to the accounting between the WasteNet Councils in relation to the WasteNet activities 3. report to each constituent WasteNet Council as to the WasteNet activities outcomes 4. develop policies to ensure the smooth implementation and operation of the WasteNet activities 5. provide a forum for: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the exchange of views and information relevant to the management of waste for each of the WasteNet Council territories; b) discussion as to the effectiveness of the services contracts including ways in which value can be added to the parties through the services contracts and the implementation of the WasteNet Southland Business Plan c) the identification of opportunities for joint waste management and minimisation initiatives d) identification and resolution of points of tension or difficulties between the WasteNet Councils as to their respective roles under the services contracts and this agreement. 6. receive reports and recommendations from the WMG and approve recommendations as permitted by each separate WasteNet Council's delegations 7. formulate recommendations in relation to the services contracts, waste disposal and minimisation strategies and the implementation of the WasteNet Southland Business Plan for consideration by the joint committee and each of the WasteNet Councils as appropriate 8. make recommendations to the WasteNet Councils in relation to the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the exit by a WasteNet Council from any or all of the services contracts b) the inclusion of other territorial authorities into any of the services contracts or into WasteNet Southland 9. make decisions generally (in accordance with each Council's delegations) in relation to the implementation of the WasteNet Southland Business Plan 10. make recommendations to the WasteNet Councils and/or decisions (in accordance with each WasteNet Council's delegations) in relation to the Regional Landfill Contract as to the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) the portion of funding of general waste management and waste minimisation costs to be recovered through landfill charges b) landfill pricing for authorised users c) and requests from the landfill operator for approval of major industrial users. 11. make recommendations to the WasteNet Councils and/or decisions (in accordance with each WasteNet Council's delegations) in relation to the Recyclables Acceptance Contract as to the following:
--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the exercise of the WasteNet extension right pursuant to clause 2.5 b) the modification of the contract conditions in connection with exercise of the WasteNet extension right pursuant to clause 2.5 c) the allocation of the contract price payable under the contract as between the WasteNet Councils d) the apportionment of the revenue share payment received by the WasteNet Councils under the contract.
	<p>12. make recommendations to the WasteNet Councils and/or decisions (in accordance with each WasteNet Council's delegations) in relation to the Collection and Transfer Stations Contract as to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the exercise of the WasteNet Extension Right pursuant to clause 2.3 b) the modification of the contract conditions in connection with exercise of the WasteNet extension right pursuant to clause 2.3
	<p>13. exercise such powers or functions as shall be delegated to the WAG by the WasteNet Councils (either together or separately)</p>
	<p>14. carry out such other functions and responsibilities as the WasteNet Councils shall agree shall be functions and responsibilities of the WAG.</p>

8.6.3 Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Joint committee
SUBORDINATE TO	Council
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Joint Committees delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 30A, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	<p>Membership of the joint committee shall comprise of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • two councillors, Southland District Council • two councillors, Invercargill City Council • two councillors, Gore District Council • one iwi representative may be appointed by the committee <p>Other committee members may be appointed by the committee being persons who have the skills, attributes or knowledge that may assist the work of the committee</p>
QUORUM	A quorum shall be half of the members (including vacancies) if the number is even, and a majority (including vacancies) if odd and must at any time have an elected member of a local authority from each.
MEETINGS	The Joint Committee will meet on an as required basis
STANDING ORDERS	The current Standing Orders of the administering authority shall govern the conduct of the meetings.
ADMINISTERING AUTHORITY	The administering authority will be Invercargill City Council and will provide administrative support and leadership of the Joint committee.
REPORTING	The committee will report to each member authority.
DELEGATIONS	The committee shall have such powers, functions and duties as are necessary to carry out the objects and goals set out in the Southland Regional Heritage Joint Committee Heads of Agreement 2017-24.

8.6.4 Civil Defence Emergency Management Group (CDEM)

DESCRIPTION	The Southland CDEM group is a partnership of local authorities, emergency services and other organisations tasked with providing effective and comprehensive management of major hazards and their consequences anywhere in Southland. Civil Defence is a major function of Council and the availability of resources from outside the district in the case of a major incident is important. In addition, the Civil Defence and Emergency Management Act 2002 intensified the relationships within the region on these issues.
SUBORDINATE TO	Council
MEMBERSHIP	Membership from the Southland District Council includes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mayor, Southland District Council • one councillor (alternate)
FUNCTIONS	Liaise on regional civil defence plans
MEETINGS	The Joint Committee will meet on an as required basis
QUORUM	A quorum shall be half of the members (including vacancies) if the number is even, and a majority (including vacancies) if odd and must at any time have an elected member of a local authority from each.
STANDING ORDERS	The current Standing Orders of the administering authority shall govern the conduct of the meetings.
ADMINISTERING AUTHORITY	The administering authority will be Southland Regional Council and will provide administrative support and leadership of the Joint committee.
REPORTING	The committee will report to each member authority.
DELEGATIONS	Recommend to Council any changes to the district civil emergency plan as a consequence of regional plans.

8.6.5 Southland Regional Land Transport Committee

DESCRIPTION	The Regional Transport Committee (RTC) is established under the auspices of the Land Transport Act 2003 (as amended). It is responsible for preparing the Regional Land Transport Strategy, the Regional Land Transport Programme, and for advising the Regional Council on strategic land transport planning and funding matters. The Regional Council requires that Council has one appointee (plus an alternate) on the body. Other Councils in the region have a similar entitlement.
SUBORDINATE TO	Council
MEMBERSHIP	The committee comprises of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • an elected member from each of the following councils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Southland District Council - Invercargill City Council - Gore District Council • two Environment Southland elected members • a representative from the New Zealand Transport Agency
QUORUM	A quorum shall be half of the members (including vacancies) if the number is even, and a majority (including vacancies) if odd and must at any time have an elected member of a local authority from each.

MEETINGS	The Joint Committee will meet on an as required basis
STANDING ORDERS	The current Standing Orders of the administering authority Environment Southland shall govern the conduct of the meetings.
ADMINISTERING AUTHORITY	The administering authority will be Environment Southland and will provide administrative support and leadership of the Joint committee.
REPORTING	The committee will report to each member authority.
FUNCTIONS	To make sure that arrangements for land transport throughout the region are integrated. Participation in this committee should contribute to this objective.
DELEGATIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to report to Council on discussions and resolutions of RTC meetings recommend changes to Council on matters arising from the RTC

8.6.5 Combined Local Approved Products Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Joint Committee
SUBORDINATE TO	Council
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 Joint Committees delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 30A, LGA 2002.
MEMBERSHIP	Membership of the joint committee shall comprise of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> two councillors, Southland District Council two councillors, Invercargill City Council two councillors, Gore District Council
QUORUM	A quorum shall be half of the members (including vacancies) if the number is even, and a majority (including vacancies) if odd and must at any time have an elected member of a local authority from each.
MEETINGS	The Joint Committee will meet on an as required basis
STANDING ORDERS	The current Standing Orders of the administering authority shall govern the conduct of the meetings.
ADMINISTERING AUTHORITY	The administering authority will be Invercargill City Council and will provide administrative support and leadership of the Joint committee.
REPORTING	The committee will report to each member authority.
DELEGATIONS	The committee shall have the powers, functions and duties under sections 66 to 69 of the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 (local approved products policies): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to set its own procedure, quorum and rules relating to the appointment of a chairperson or persons.

8.6.6 Combined Local Alcohol Policy Committee

TYPE OF COMMITTEE	Joint Committee
SUBORDINATE TO	Council
LEGISLATIVE BASIS	Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 Joint Committees delegated powers by Council as per schedule 7, clause 30A, LGA 2002.

MEMBERSHIP	Membership of the joint committee shall comprise of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • four councillors, Southland District Council • four councillors, Invercargill City Council • four councillors, Gore District Council
QUORUM	A quorum shall be half of the members (including vacancies) if the number is even, and a majority (including vacancies) if odd and must at any time have an elected member of a local authority from each.
MEETINGS	The Joint Committee will meet on an as required basis
STANDING ORDERS	The current Standing Orders of the administering authority shall govern the conduct of the meetings.
ADMINISTERING AUTHORITY	The administering authority will be Invercargill City Council and will provide administrative support and leadership of the Joint committee.
REPORTING	The committee will report to each member authority.
DELEGATIONS	The committee shall have the powers, functions and duties under part 2, sub part 2 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (local alcohol policies): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to set its own procedure, quorum and rules relating to the appointment of a chairperson or persons.

9 Financial Delegations

9.1 Introduction

This section outlines the delegated financial authority to committees and Council officers. The roles and responsibilities of elected members and officials within the financial management system are quite different. Elected members set the overarching policy setting, while Council officers implement the policy. The different roles are more specifically set out below.

9.2 Council's Role in Financial Management

The responsibility of Council in financial management is to:

- ensure Council remains financially stable while giving focus to financing key Council priorities
- promote the prudent use of ratepayer's money together with other funding available to deliver agreed levels of service, cater for growth and maintain a sound asset management approach
- ensure Council rates and fees are kept to a level commensurate with its levels of service obligation
- provide financial parameters within which Council's work programmes are to be achieved.

9.3 The Chief Executive's Role in Financial Management

The responsibility of the chief executive in financial management includes:

- overall responsibility of the sound financial management of Council
- delivery of the financial outcomes of Council's Long Term Plan

- responsibility for the performance of staff with delegated financial powers
- arbitrating any conflict relating to finance which may arise from time to time, in which the chief executive's decision is final
- ensuring compliance with Council's funding and financial policies
- compliance with the Local Government Act 2002, the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, Rates Rebate Act 1973, Financial Reporting Act 1993 and other statutory provisions.

9.4 Committees' Role in Financial Management

The role of Council committees in financial management is to:

- consider issues and make recommendations to Council on how best to achieve goals and objectives for activities that fall within the scope of each committees responsibilities
- consider issues and make recommendations on how best to reflect this in the Long Term Plan, Annual Plan and Annual Report
- take responsibility for the finances of activities within the committee jurisdiction
- recommend changes to full Council when required
- approve the transfer of funding between projects or programmes within the same categories, when the transfer is beyond the delegated authority of the chief executive and within the scope of the Long Term Plan
- consider and approve contracts or expenditure if recommended by a manager.

9.5 Managers' Role in Financial Management

Council group and activity managers' role in financial management is to:

- deliver the work programme outlined in the long term plan within the agreed budget
- take responsibility for the performance and management of specified activity budgets
- monitor and control activity finances
- keep the chief executive and appropriate Council committee informed of financial matters and the overall status of activity finances
- liaise with the finance manager on all financial matters
- produce annual and Long Term Plan activity budgets in a form specified by the finance manager
- obtain and provide services within delegated limits and Council policy
- take responsibility and accountability for activity expenditure.

In all cases, financial delegations are made only to enable the commitment or expenditure of funds provided for in the annual plan or long term plan. Financial delegations are made relative to the specified sum as outlined further below.

9.6 The Finance Manager's Role

The finance manager (in consultation with the chief financial officer) has responsibility for carrying out the day to day cash and short term debt management activities. This will include, but is not limited to, the following:

- calculating and maintaining comprehensive cash flow projections on a daily (two weeks forward), weekly (four weeks forward), monthly (12 months forward) and annual (five years) basis. These cash flow forecasts determine Council's borrowing requirements and surpluses for investment
- electronically downloading all Council bank account information daily
- co-ordinating Council's operating units to determine daily cash inflows and outflows, to manage Council's ongoing cash position within approved parameters
- carrying out short term borrowing as required, minimising overdraft costs
- using spreadsheet modelling to provide accurate forecasting that promotes efficient cash management
- minimising fees and bank/government charges by optimising bank account/facility structures
- monitoring Council's use of overdraft or cash advance facilities
- matching future cash flows to smooth the overall cash flow timeline
- providing detailed reports comparing actual and budgeted monthly cash flows
- maximising the return from available funds by not making vendor payments earlier than required, unless there is a financial benefit in doing so.

9.7 Financial Delegations to Council Committees

Council authorises the following delegated authority of financial powers to Council committees in regard to matters within each committee's jurisdiction, also detailed in the terms of reference section of this manual.

9.7.1 Contract Acceptance

Council committees are authorised to:

- accept or decline any contract for the purchase of goods, services, capital works or other assets where the total value of the lump sum contract or the annual value of the term contract does not exceed the sum allocated in the Long Term Plan/Annual Plan and the contract relates to an activity that is within the scope of activities for the relevant committee.
- accept or decline any contract for the disposal of goods, plant or other assets other than property and land that is provided for in the Long Term Plan.

9.7.2 Budget Reallocation

Committees are authorised to reallocate funds from one existing budget item to another. Reallocation of this kind must not impact on current or future levels of service and must be:

- funded by way of savings on existing budget items
- within the jurisdiction of the committee

- consistent with the Revenue and Financing Policy.

9.8 General Delegations from Council to the Chief Executive

For the purpose of implementing decisions made by Council and its committees, the chief executive has delegated authority for:

- all arrangements and contracts for the supply of goods, services, plant and labour
- the management of operations and maintenance
- capital expenditure to the limit approved in the Annual Plan and/or Long Term Plan.

9.8.1 Emergency Delegations

During a declared state of emergency, the chief executive may enter into any contract on behalf of Council of up to \$1 million in excess of budgeted amounts.

In the time between the last Council meeting of the term, and the inaugural Council meeting, the chief executive may enter into any contract on behalf of Council, subject to the budgeted limits approved in the Long Term Plan/Annual Plan.

9.9 Expenditure Delegations

9.9.1 Contract and Expenditure Authorisation

Council delegates to its officers the power to incur expenditure and enter into contracts as per the following table, subject to Council's approved:

- Procurement Policy and Manual
- Sensitive Expenditure Policy
- Long Term Plan/Annual Plan budget.

Authority to purchase capital items or goods and services within relevant Council estimates

POSITION	LIMIT \$
Chief executive	No Limit
Chief executive support	10,000
Mayoral support	5,000
GM community and futures	100,000
Communications and engagement manager	10,000
Strategy and policy manager	10,000
Governance and democracy manager	10,000
Community partnership leader	10,000
GM services and assets	1,000,000
Projects delivery manager	200,000
Strategic manager water and waste	200,000

POSITION	LIMIT \$
Strategic manager transport	200,000
Commercial infrastructure manager	100,000
Community facilities manager	100,000
Manager property services	100,000
Manager operations water and waste	50,000
Senior water and waste engineer	50,000
Senior roading engineer	50,000
Roading asset engineer	50,000
Roading engineer	20,000
Roading contract manager	20,000
Work scheme supervisor	20,000
Community facilities officer building assets	20,000
People and capability manager	100,000
People and capability advisor	1,000
Chief financial officer	200,000
Finance manager	20,000
Finance officer – rates	1,000
GM customer delivery	100,000
Digital solutions manager	10,000
Business solutions manager	10,000
Team leader knowledge management	10,000
Customer contact centre manager	10,000
Library/customer support operations manager	10,000
District library manager	10,000
Senior technical librarian	1,500
GM environmental services	100,000
Team leader resource management	10,000
Team leader building solutions	10,000
Environmental health manager	10,000
Quality assurance lead	10,000

Authority to enter into contracts (full value of contract) within estimates or accept tenders for asset disposal

POSITION	LIMIT \$
Chief executive	200,000
GM community and futures	100,000
GM services and assets	200,000

POSITION	LIMIT \$
People and capability manager	100,000
Chief financial officer	200,000
GM customer delivery	100,000
GM environmental services	100,000

Authority to authorise payments for awarded contracts (1) or approved loan payments (2), investments (3), tax and payroll payments (4) or GST and FBT payments (5)

POSITION	LIMIT \$
Chief executive	No limit (all)
GM community and futures	100,000 (1)
GM services and assets	No limit (1)
Strategic manager water and waste	200,000 (1)
Strategic manager transport	200,000 (1)
People and capability manager	100,000 (1) 500,000 (4)
Chief financial officer	No limit (1,2,3,5) 500,000 (4)
Finance manager	No limit (2,3,5) 500,000 (4)
Management accountant	No limit (5)
Financial accountant	No limit (5)
GM customer delivery	100,000 (1)
GM environmental services	100,000 (1)

Authority to make electronic bank payments, direct debits, inter account transfers and sign cheques subject to invoice or payment request being duly authorised

POSITION	LIMIT \$
Chief executive	No limit
People and capability manager	No limit
Chief financial officer	No limit
Finance manager	No limit
Management accountant	No limit
Financial accountant	No limit
GM environmental services	No limit

Authority to purchase plant, capital items and goods and services NOT within estimates but subject to suitable funding source being available (district budgets only)

POSITION	LIMIT \$
Chief executive	10,000

POSITION	LIMIT \$
GM services and assets	5,000

Authority to purchase plant, capital items and goods and services NOT within estimates due to extreme weather and/or other emergency event

POSITION	LIMIT \$
Chief executive	500,000

Authority to authorise credit notes in debtor system

POSITION	LIMIT \$
Chief executive	No limit
GM community and futures	100,000
GM services and assets	100,000
People and capability manager	100,000
Chief financial officer	200,000
Finance manager	20,000
GM customer delivery	100,000
GM environmental services	100,000

9.9.2 Council Credit Cards

The following positions are delegated authority to use Council credit cards to the specified limit:

POSITION	LIMIT \$
Mayor	10,000
Chief executive	20,000
Group managers	10,000

The chief executive may approve the issue of additional credit cards to staff (other than those listed in 9.9.2) where appropriate, subject to the following:

- the chief executive must be satisfied that the credit card is necessary to cover regular travel or administrative efficiencies, such as payment of properly authorised purchases from overseas
- a credit limit of no more than \$10,000.

9.10 Schedule of Financial Delegations

Council makes the following additional delegations of financial powers:

9.10.1 Agency Payments when Council acting on behalf of another agency (MCT, Southland Flood Relief, etc)

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Collection and transfer of funds, not subject to limits in 9.1 and Investment and Liability Management Policy.	Chief financial officer Finance manager Financial accountant

9.10.2 Approve Expenditure

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
All purchases require an authorised purchase order. Authoriser must have the authority to approve the level of expenditure as per 9.9.1.	The person initiating the purchase order should not be the same person who is authorising it. Where expenditure relates to the individual (ie training, accommodation, mileage, expense, reimbursement) the purchase order must be approved by the individual's manager or higher.

9.10.4 Bank Signatories

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authorised to operate Southland District Council accounts.	Any two of the following officers: Chief executive Chief financial officer Finance manager Financial accountant Management accountant

9.10.5 Authorised to 'own' Council bank accounts

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authorised to operate Southland District Council accounts.	Chief executive and chief financial officer

9.10.6 Bonds

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Forfeiture of bonds (partial or total).	Chief financial officer
Refund of bonds (partial or total).	Chief financial officer Finance manager

9.10.7 Credit Cards

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Issue of credit cards subject to 9.9.2.	Chief executive

9.10.8 Credit Notes

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to issue credit notes.	As per 9.9.1 authority to authorise credit notes in debtor system

9.10.9 Debt

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Approve the write-off of rates, water rates, SIESA tariffs and other revenue, and associated charges (such as legal/collection fees, interest/penalties etc)	Chief executive (up to \$25,000 per request) Chief financial officer (up to \$25,000 per request) Finance manager (up to \$10,000 per request)
Approve/authorise legal proceedings in relation to collection of all arrears, other than rating sales/leases and abandoned land sales/leases	Chief executive Finance manager
Approve the write-off of other revenue associated with their activity, and associated charges (such as legal/collection fees, interest/penalties etc) up to \$10,000 per request	Executive Leadership Team members
Approve payment arrangements outside normal Council terms	Chief executive Executive Leadership Team members Finance manager (up to \$10,000 and/or 240 days)
Authorise disconnection of supply	SIESA activity manager
Approve the write-off of SIESA tariffs, and associated charges (such as legal/collection fees, interest/penalties etc) up to \$10,000 per request	SIESA activity manager
Approve payment arrangements for SIESA arrears outside normal Council terms	SIESA activity manager
Make demand on the mortgagee for unpaid rates and water rates	Finance officer Debtors officer
Issue disconnection notices in accordance with the Debt Recovery Policy	Finance officer Debtors officer
Apply penalty charges in accordance with the Debt Recovery Policy	Finance officer Debtors officer
Lodge debts with recovery agencies as required	Finance officer Debtors officer
Advise debt recovery agency or legal representative to proceed to legal recovery (once approved)	Finance officer Debtors officer

9.10.10 Deposit of Funds

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authorise the deposit of funds into Council's operational bank accounts (ie non-investment).	All customer support staff All finance staff

9.10.11 Investments (placing/withdrawing/changing terms)

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority in accordance with Council's Investment and Liability Management Policy is granted to invest Council monies. A regular report is to be prepared for the Finance and Audit Committee stating what investments are made, with whom, term, and interest rate.	Chief financial officer Finance manager

9.10.12 Discontinue Service

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to discontinue any service for non payment and authorise resumption of service where appropriate.	Finance manager in consultation with group manager services and assets

9.10.13 Donations

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to make donations/koha.	Executive Leadership Team or their delegated authorities

9.10.14 Early Payment of Rates

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Accept notifications/requests for early repayment of rates on behalf of council. Calculate and update the schedule of specified rates on an annual basis.	Finance officer
Accept notifications/requests for early repayment of rates on behalf of council. Oversee the early payment of specified rates.	Finance manager Chief financial officer

9.10.15 Interest

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to negotiate loan interest rates and terms with brokers and/or lending institutions for loans raised by Council.	Chief financial officer Finance manager

9.10.16 Overdraft (establishing/cancelling/modifying)

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to arrange overdraft facilities in accordance with Council's Investment and Liability Management Policy.	Chief financial officer Finance manager

9.10.17 Borrowing (establishing/cancelling/modifying)

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to arrange overdraft facilities in accordance with Council's Investment and Liability Management Policy.	Chief financial officer

9.10.18 Oath/Declaration

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Make any oath or declaration in regard to Council's financial affairs.	Chief financial officer Finance manager

9.10.19 Rates Penalties

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Remission of penalties in accordance with Council's Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy.	Chief financial officer Finance manager Finance officer – rates Finance officer – credit control

9.10.20 Rates Remission and Postponement

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to postpone rates or remit rates in accordance with Council's Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy.	Chief financial officer Finance manager
Authority to request any further information and documentation required to make a decision regarding the remission or postponement of rates or penalties.	Chief financial officer Finance manager Finance officer – rates Finance officer – credit control

9.10.21 Rates Remission and Postponement on Maori Freehold Land

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to accept or decline applications for remission of rates on Māori freehold land. Authority to review applications, if applicable, for remission of rates on Māori freehold land.	Chief financial officer

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to receive applications and make recommendations to chief financial officer for remission of rates on Māori freehold land. Authority to request financial statements regarding the property if there is evidence that the land is occupied or being used for economic benefit. Authority to write off rates if the application is accepted.	Finance manager Finance officer – rates Finance officer – credit control

9.10.22 Refunding Overpayments

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to refund customer/ratepayer overpayments/payment errors.	Chief financial officer Finance manager

9.10.23 Reserve Contributions

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to consider and decide upon any application for remission or reduction of reserve contributions.	Group manager services and assets Group manager environmental services Community facilities manager Strategic manager property

9.10.24 Development and Financial Contributions

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to refund, development and/or financial contributions.	Chief financial officer

9.10.25 Small Claims

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to refund, development and/or financial contributions.	Chief executive Chief financial officer

9.10.26 Valuations

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Amend any entries in the valuation roll or Council's rating records which are the result of an error or which are no longer correct as a result of changed circumstances.	Group manager customer service delivery Chief financial officer Finance officer – rates Finance officer – credit control Where appropriate, information management/business solutions

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Vary or waive any fee within jurisdiction and only if permitted by law and not inconsistent with Council policy.	Chief executive Executive Leadership Team
Authority to apply to the valuer general for valuation equalisation certificates for ratings purposes.	Group manager customer delivery Chief financial officer Finance manager

10 Statutory Delegations

10.1 Introduction

Local authorities have a wide range of legislative responsibilities. Some of these are general, in that they apply to all organisations in New Zealand. These include the Employment Relations Act 2000, Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 and Goods and Services Tax Act 1985. However, many statutes contain provisions specific to local government, setting out specific powers and responsibilities.

Most of Council's regulatory powers, along with the rules around their implementation, are contained in statute. These include the Resource Management Act 1991 and Building Act 2004.

This section of the Delegations Manual sets out the delegations of these statutory responsibilities to committees, Council officers and external service providers.

Section 145 of the Local Government Act 2002 empowers Council to develop bylaws. The purpose of any bylaw must be one or more of the following:

- protect the public from nuisance
- protect, promote and maintain public health and safety
- minimise the potential for offensive behaviour in public places.

Bylaw development and adoption cannot be delegated, although the powers created by bylaws and their enforcement of bylaws can be.

The delegation of these powers, duties and functions is also specified in this section of the Delegations Manual.

10.3 Delegations to Council Committees

Council committees have the delegated authority to make policy and financial decisions within the limits of relevant legislation. Specific delegations are contained in governance terms of reference section.

10.4 Delegations to the Chief Executive

10.4.1 Legislation and Regulations

The chief executive has delegated authority for all powers, duties and responsibilities conferred by statute and regulations made under these Acts. This includes, **but is not limited to**, the list below. This authority specifically excludes the power to adopt plans, strategies, policies or bylaws. See section 11 below for subdelegations for these acts and regulations from the chief executive to officers.

Amusement Devices Regulations 1978	Land Act 1948	Reserves Act 1977
Airport Authorities Act 1966	Land Transfer Act 2017	Residential Tenancies Act 1986
Racing Act 2003	Land Drainage Act 1908	Resource Management Act 1991
Building Act 2004	Land Transport Act 1998	Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012
Building Research Levy Act 1969	Land Transport Management Act 2003	Smoke-free Environments Act 1990
Burial and Cremation Act 1964	Litter Act 1979	Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941
Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002	Local Government Act 1974	Southland District Council (Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy) Empowering Act 2012
Dog Control Act 1996	Local Government Act 2002	Southland Harbour Board Act 1958
Electricity Act 1992	Local Government (Rating) Act 2002	Southland Land Drainage Act 1935
Land Transport (Infringement and Reminder Notices) Regulations 2012	Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987	Telecommunications Act 2001
Food Act 1981	Rating Valuation Act 1998	Transport Act 1962
Food Act 2014	New Zealand Geographic Board Act 2008	Unit titles Act 1972
Transport (Vehicular Traffic Road Closure) Regulations 1965	New Zealand Library Association Act 1939	Utilities Access Act 2010
Gambling Act 2003	Walking Access Act 2008	Waste Minimisation Act 2008
Gas Act 1992	Privacy Act 1993	Freedom Camping Act 2011
Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996	Property Law Act 2007	Trespass Act 1980
Health Act 1956	Prostitution Reform Act 2003	Summary Proceedings Act 1957
Health (Drinking Water) Amendment Act 2007	Public Bodies Leases Act 1969	Health (Burial) Regulations 1946
Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga Act 2014,	Public Works Act 1981	Camping-Grounds Regulations 1985
Human Rights Act 1993	Rating Valuations Act 1998	Drainage and Plumbing Regulations 1978
Impounding Act 1955	Rates Rebate Act 1973	Food Hygiene Regulations 1974

Health (Hairdressers) Regulations 1980	Health (Registration of Premises) Regulations 1966	Infrastructure (Amendments Relating to Utilities Access) Act 2010
--	--	---

10.4.2 Bylaws

The chief executive has delegated authority for all powers, duties and functions of all Council adopted bylaws. This includes, but is not limited to, the following. See section 11 below for subdelegations for these bylaws from the chief executive to officers.

Alcohol Control Bylaw 2015	Signs and Objects on Roads and Footpaths Bylaw 2016
Alcohol Licensing Fee Setting Bylaw	Solid Waste Bylaw 2008
Ashton Flats Rooding Bylaw 2016	Stewart Island Rakiura Visitor Levy Bylaw 2012
Cemetery Bylaw 2016	Subdivision Land Use and Development Bylaw 2012
Dog Control Bylaw 2015	Trading in Public Places Bylaw 2013
Fire Prevention Vegetation Bylaw 2010	Speed Limits Bylaw
Freedom Camping Bylaw 2015	Wastewater Drainage Bylaw 2017
The Keeping of Animals, Poultry & Bees Bylaw 2010	Trade Waste Bylaw 2018
Rooding Bylaw 2008 (2015 revision)	Stormwater Drainage Bylaw 2017
	Water Supply Bylaw 2017

10.4.3 Warrants

The chief executive has delegated authority to issue warrants to Council officers under all relevant legislation, as per Schedule 7 Clause 32A of the Local Government Act 2002.

11 Sub Delegations

The following schedule details all statutory sub delegations made by the chief executive. The chief executive can withdraw or replace delegates at any time. Any subdelegation made by the delegate is withdrawn at the same time.

These sub delegations expressly exclude any power, responsibility or duty that has been delegated to a community board, committee, subcommittee or other subordinate decision making body.

All delegations are made severally unless specified otherwise (ie a delegation can be exercised by the officer acting alone)

11.1 Amusement Devices Regulations 1978

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.11	Power to issue a permit for amusement devices	Group manager environmental services

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
		Manager building control Building control officer
S.23	Power of entry	Group manager environmental services Manager building control Building control officer

11.2 Building Act 2004

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	All powers, functions and duties under the Building Act 2004 (except those that are unable to be legislatively delegated)	Group manager environmental services
	All powers, functions and duties shown	
s.31	To apply for and provide PIM to owner on application of a building consent	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.33	To determine the adequacy of information received with an application for a PIM and require further information on an application	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.34(1)	To issue a PIM	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.34(4)	To determine if any PIM issued contains an error or omission, or determine if any information received affects that PIM, and re-issue the PIM	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.35	To determine the content of a PIM	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.37	To permit issue of building consent with certificate attached that resource consent required and no work to commence until this has been obtained	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.38	To provide PIM to operators or other authorities that have provided information in that PIM	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.39	To advise New Zealand Historic Places Trust of certain applications	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.40	To initiate legal proceedings in respect of individuals who have undertaken building work without first having obtained a building consent	Group manager environmental services
ss.45, 48	To determine the adequacy of information received with a building consent application or an application for an amended building consent, and require further information on the application	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.46	To provide a copy of certain applications to Fire and Emergency New Zealand	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
S47	To determine an application without a memorandum provided from Fire and Emergency New Zealand.	Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.48	To process building consent applications	Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.49	The authority to grant a building consent subject to receipt of fees and any levy payable	Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.50	To determine whether to refuse any building consent and give written notice of the refusal and the reasons for the refusal	Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.51	The authority to issue a building consent	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.52	To extend the time permitted to activate a building consent to prevent lapse of consent	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.54	To advise applicant of the amount of levy payable	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
ss.58, 59	The duty to make payments and certify in respect of levies to the Ministry of Building, Innovation and Employment	Manager building solutions

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.62	The power to recover unpaid levies from applicant	Manager building solutions
s.64	The duty to keep in safe custody all records and building consents issued including the estimated value of the building work.	Manager building solutions
s.67	Authority to grant or refuse any applications for a waiver or modification of the Building Code, on matters of minor non compliance.	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions
s.68	The duty to notify the Ministry of Building, Innovation and Employment	Manager building solutions
s.70	The duty to receive applications for energy work	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.71	Authority to refuse any building consent in relation to land with natural hazards	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
ss.72-74	To permit the issue of a building consent in circumstances where the site may be subject to natural hazards but the situation is not made worse by the construction of the building	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.75	Building on two or more allotments - issue and authenticate for entry of titles	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
ss.90, 222	The power to inspect any land and building work and enter any premises for the purpose of inspection and be an “authorised agent or officer”	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.91	Authority on behalf of the building consent authority that grants a building consent to issue a code compliance certificate	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
ss.93-95	To determine all matters as a building consent authority in relation to whether a code compliance certificate will be issued, including requiring further information, and the issuing of all code compliance certificates	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.96	To determine whether to grant or refuse an application for a certificate of acceptance	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
ss.97, 98	Power to determine information required and to require further information on an application for a certificate of acceptance	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
		Building control officer
s.99	To determine whether any qualifications should be made on any certificate of acceptance	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
ss.100-103, 108	Authority to consider and implement all aspects relating to compliance schedules, building warrants of fitness and approval of independent qualified persons	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.103	Content of compliance schedule (specified systems)	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners Monitoring and enforcement officer
ss.106, 107, 109	Power to amend a compliance schedule	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.110	To require owner of building to produce of annual written reports on compliance schedules	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners Monitoring and enforcement officer
s.111	Power to inspect buildings	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners Monitoring and enforcement officer
s.112, 118	To determine all matters in relation to alterations to an existing building, that will not comply fully with the relevant provisions of the building code	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.113	Authority to determine conditions of a building consent in relation to buildings with specified intended lives	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.115	The power and authority to determine the change of use of buildings	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.116	The power and authority with respect to code compliance requirements to determine an extension of life of a building and subdivisions (as warranted authorised officers)	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.121	To determine whether a building is dangerous, including seeking advice from Fire and Emergency New Zealand.	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions
s.123	To determine whether a building is insanitary	Manager building solutions
ss.124-129-	Authority to take action in relation to dangerous and insanitary buildings	Manager building solutions Environmental monitoring manager
s.126	Apply to the district court for order to carry out building	Group manager environmental services
s.129	Take action to avoid immediate danger or to fix insanitary conditions	Chief executive of territorial authority
s.133AH	Request engineering assessment of potentially earthquake-prone buildings	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.133AJ	Granting /refusing application for extension of time to provide engineering assessment	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.133 AK	Determining if a building is earthquake prone	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.133 AL	Issue EPB notice for earthquake prone buildings	Group manager environmental services Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.133AN	Granting/refusing application for exemption from requirement to carry out seismic work	Group manager environmental services Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.133AO	Granting/refusing application for extension of time to complete seismic work on certain heritage buildings	Group manager environmental services Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.133AQ	Assessing information relating to earthquake prone building status at any time and deciding if a building is or is not an EPB	Group manager environmental services Manager building solutions
s.133AR	Impose safety requirements in relation to EPB	Group manager environmental services Manager building solutions
s.133AS	Applying to the District Court to carry out seismic work	Group manager environmental services Manager building solutions
s.133AT	Assess alterations of a building or part of a building that is subject to an EPB notice	Group manager environmental services

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
		Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions
ss.164-166	The power and authority to issue notices to fix, or to determine whether another authority should issue notices to fix	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Technical support partners
s.167	The power to inspect the building work to which any notice to fix relates, to confirm whether or not the notice to fix has been complied with, and to issue any notices with reasons	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer
s.177	To apply to the chief executive for a determination (comment this is the chief executive MBIE)	Manager building solutions
s.180	To withdraw any application for a determination	Manager building solutions
s.189	To apply for the clarification of a determination	Manager building solutions
s.215	Duty to obtain accreditation and be registered	Manager building solutions
s.216	The duty to keep all records relevant to the administration of the Building Act 2004	Manager building solutions
s.217	The duty to provide access to that information to the public	Manager building solutions
ss.224, 371C	The duty of authorised and warranted officers to carry and produce evidence when required	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Monitoring and enforcement officer
s.222	To be an authorised officer to inspect land on which building work is or is proposed, building work or residential pool or pool area	Manager building solutions Technical lead building solutions Building control officer Manager environmental health Environmental health officer Monitoring and enforcement officer (limited to barriers for swimming pools)

11.4 Building Research Levy Act 1969

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s. 9	The duty to make payments and certify in respect of levies to the Building Research Association of New Zealand	Group manager environmental services Manager building control

11.5 Burial and Cremation Act 1964

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	All powers, functions and duties under the Burial and Cremation Act 1964 excluding s.49	Property services manager
s.49	Remission of burial charges	Property services manager in consultation with group manager services and assets

11.6 Camping-Grounds Regulations 1985

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
ss. 3, 14, 15	Issue, renew and transfer licences, permits or registrations, grant and set conditions on certificate of exemption, inspection	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

11.7 Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
ss.12, 13	Obligation to form, and for the mayor or the mayor's nominee to be a member of a Civil Defence Emergency Management Group	Mayor or nominee
s.25	Power to declare a state of local emergency	Mayor
s.27	Appointment of local controllers	Civil Defence Emergency Group
s.64	Obligation to plan and provide for civil defence emergency management in the district	Emergency management officer
ss.68, 71, 72	Power to declare, extend and terminate a state of local emergency	Mayor

11.8 Dog Control Act 1996

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	All powers, functions and duties under the Dog Control Act 1996 and any subsequent amendments, including the power to authorise prosecutions (except those that are unable to be legislatively delegated)	Group manager environmental services
s.9	Requirement to retain funds obtained under the act and apply for authorised purposes only under the act	Environmental health manager
s.10, 10A, 10AA	Requirement to adopt a policy about dogs and annually report on the policy and other matters	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager
s.11	Appoint dog control officers	Chief executive

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.12	Appoint dog rangers	Group manager environmental services
s.13	Issue warrant to dog control officers and dog rangers	Chief executive
s.21	Classify a person as a probationary owner and give notice of that decision	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager
s.22	Hear and determine an objection to classification as a probationary owner	Regulatory and Consents Committee
s.23A	Require a probationary owner to undergo training	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager
s.25	Disqualification of owners and specification of period of disqualification. Determine whether the circumstances are such that disqualification is not warranted, or the person should instead be classified as a probationary owner and give notice of disqualification	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager
s.26	Hear and determine an objection to disqualification	Regulatory and Consents Committee
s.28	Extend period of disqualification	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager
s.30	Maintain records and provide information	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Group manager environmental services Customer services officer
s.31	Classify any dog as a dangerous dog. Hear and determine an objection to classification of any dog as a dangerous dog	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Regulatory and Consents Committee
s.32	Consent to disposal of dangerous dog to any person	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Group manager environmental services
s.33A	Classify a dog as a menacing dog and give notice of the classification	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager
s.33B	Hear and determine an objection to classification of a dog as a menacing dog	Regulatory and Consents Committee
s.33C	Classify a dog as a menacing dog by belonging to breed or type listed in Schedule 4 and give notice of the classification	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Dog control officer
s.33D	Hear and determine an objection to classification of a dog as a menacing dog by belonging to breed or type	Regulatory and Consents Committee
s.33E	Require production of a certificate in accordance with s.33E(1)(b).	Environmental health manager

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Determine under s.33E(5) that a dog need not be muzzled	Dog control officer Group manager environmental services
s.33EB	Require neutering of dog	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Group manager environmental services
s.33ED	Classification of certain dogs	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager
s.35	Supply information in accordance with the provisions of this section	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Group manager environmental services Customer services officer
s.35(5)(c)	To determine whether or not a dog should be delivered into custody of a dog control officer or dog ranger	Environmental health manager Dog control officer
s.36A	Request verification that a dog has been implanted with a functioning microchip transponder	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Group manager environmental services Customer services officer Dog control ranger
s.39	Remit, reduce or refund the dog control fee or part of the fee in any particular case or class of cases by reason of the financial circumstances of the owner or where satisfied that there are special grounds for doing so	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Customer services officer
s.40	Require the production of a written statement or veterinarian's certificate as proof of class of dog	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Customer services officer
s.42	Determine that there are reasonable grounds for believing there has been a breach of s.42(1)	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.46	To issue a replacement label or disc	Dog control officer Customer services officer
s.55	Consider and determine an objection to a notice to abate a barking dog nuisance	Group manager environmental services
s.66	Issue infringement notices Make any decision on any matter relating to those proceedings	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Dog control ranger Environmental health manager Dog control officer
s.68	Require pound fee set is paid before release of dog	Environmental health manager Group manager environmental services

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
		Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.69	Give written notice to the owner that a dog has been impounded and dispose of a dog pursuant to s.69(2) Where the owner of a dog is not known and cannot be identified from the dog registration label or disc, seize the dog, sell, destroy, or otherwise dispose of the dog pursuant to s.69(3) Apply proceeds from sale of dog against fees of the owner	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Customer services officer Dog control ranger
s.69A	Verify that a dog has been fitted with a functioning microchip transponder Recover the costs of microchip transponder	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Group manager environmental services Dog control ranger
s.70	Determine an application for return of a dog Apply fees to sustenance of dog and require payment before return of dog	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Group manager environmental services
s.71	Determine an application for return of a dog Apply fees to sustenance of dog and require payment before return of dog	Environmental health manager, dog control officer, group manager environmental services
s.71A	Sell, destroy or otherwise dispose of dogs seized under s.15 and s.33EC in a manner thought fit Apply fees from disposal towards fees Apply fees to sustenance of dog and require payment before return of dog	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Dog control ranger

11.9 Drainage and Plumbing Regulations 1978

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Authority to exercise the powers of "Engineer" under the Drainage and Plumbing Regulations	Group manager services and assets

11.12 Food Act 1981

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Initiating prosecutions and injunctions under act or regulations	Group manager environmental services
s.2	Appoint inspector	Chief executive

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.8E	Enforce Food Hygiene Regulations	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.8N	Grant exemption from provisions of the Food Hygiene Regulations 1974 or refer to director general	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.8O	Grant or refuse to grant exemption on director general's direction	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.8P	Give notice of intention to refuse to grant exemption	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.8Q	Revoke, amend, add conditions to any exemption	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.8R	Specify exemption for specified period	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.8S	Revoke exemption and give notice of intention to do so	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.8U	Grant substitute exemption	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

Delegations under the Food Act 1981 remain in place during the period of transition to the Food Act 2014.

11.13 Food Act 2014

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	All powers, functions and duties under the Food Act 2014, excluding ss.173(2), 176, 179, 182 and 205 which remain with Council	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Environmental health officer Customer services officer

11.14 Food Hygiene Regulations 1974

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.4	Grant, extend, set conditions on certificate of exemption	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

11.16 Freedom Camping Act 2011

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.25	Power to issue proceedings for an offence other than an infringement notice	Group manager environmental services

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
		Environmental health manager
s.27	Issue infringement notices Make any decision on any matter relating to those proceedings	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer Freedom camping ranger
s.28	Power to issue reminder notice	Customer services officer
s.32	Appointment of an enforcement officer	Chief executive
s.39	Power to return property seized or impounded	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer Freedom camping ranger
s.40	Power to dispose of seized and impounded property	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer Freedom camping ranger

11.17 Gambling Act 2003

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
ss.98-100	Considering and determining application for territorial authority consent	Group manager environmental services

11.18 Gas Act 1992

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.25	Power to set reasonable conditions on the opening up of any road and recover reasonable costs	Assets manager Roading manager
S.33	Power to require fittings to have their position changed	Assets manager Roading manager

11.19 Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Initiating prosecutions and injunctions under Act or Regulations	Group manager environmental services
s. 108	Confirm, change or cancel Compliance Order	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

11.20 Health Act 1956

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Initiating prosecutions and injunctions	Group manager environmental services

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.28	Appoint environmental health officers	Chief executive
s.33	Bring proceedings for nuisance	Environmental health manager
s.34	Determine that immediate action for the abatement of the nuisance is necessary by reason of the existence of a nuisance on any premises and without notice to the occupier, enter on the premises and abate the nuisance	Environmental health manager
s.41(1)	Decide and cause service of a cleansing order	Environmental health manager
s.41(2)	Cause cleansing	Environmental health manager
s.42	Duly authorised to issue certificate	Environmental health manager
s.42(2)	Cause service of a repair notice	Environmental health manager
s.42(3)	Issue a closing order	Environmental health manager
s.45	Cancel a closing order	Environmental health manager
s.54	Determine any application to carry on an offensive trade, register or renew the registration of any premises used for an offensive trade	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.58	Determine any application to establish a stockyard, register or renew the registration of any premises used for a stockyard	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.66	Apply for injunction where continuing breach of bylaw following conviction	Group manager environmental services
s.81	Decide and authorise environmental health officer to enter and carry out cleansing	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager
s.83	Destroy articles that cannot be effectively disinfected	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.128	Power to enter and inspect	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

11.21 Health (Burial) Regulations 1946

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.16	Consent, register, renew, refuse, impose conditions for registration or consent	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

11.22 Health (Drinking Water) Amendment Act 2007

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.69S	Duty to take all practicable steps to ensure that an adequate supply of drinking water is	Strategic manager water and waste

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	provided to each point of water supply to which drinking water is supplied	
s.69T	Duty to take action where risk to water is actual or foreseeable	Strategic manager water and waste
s. 69U	Duty to take reasonable steps to contribute to the protection of a drinking water source	Strategic manager water and waste
S.69V	Duty to take all practicable steps to comply with drinking water standards	Strategic manager water and waste
s. 69W	Duty to take reasonable steps to supply wholesome drinking water	Strategic manager water and waste
s.69X	Duty to check water quality before connecting to a new water source	Strategic manager water and waste
s.69Y	Duty to monitor drinking water to ensure compliance with drinking water standards and assess public health risk	Strategic manager water and waste
ss. 69ZA – 69ZF	Duty to prepare and implement a public health risk management plan in relation to the drinking water supply, to review/renew plans, keep and make available records of plans, to investigate complaints, to take remedial action if standards breached	Strategic manager water and waste
s. 69ZZZ	Duty to protect water supplies from risk of backflow	Strategic manager water and waste

11.22 Health (Hairdressers) Regulations 1980

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.4	Grant, extend, set conditions on certificate of exemption	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

11.23 Health (Registration of Premises) Regulations 1966

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.5	Consent, amend, register, renew, impose conditions for registration, and cancel registrations	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.9	Cause first notice and further notice to be served	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

11.24 Housing Improvement Regulations 1947

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Exercise the powers and functions of a local authority	Environmental health manager

11.25 Impounding Act 1955

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Authority to authorise any officer to carry out all or any functions of a ranger under the Impounding Act 1955	Group manager environmental services
ss.8, 9	Appointment of a pound keeper (a statutory appointment) and appointment of a deputy (statutory appointment)	Chief executive
s.10	Remove or suspend pound keeper or deputy	Chief executive
s.11	Authority to publicly notify every appointment, or suspension, or removal from office of any pound keeper or deputy pound keeper, as required by Section 11 of the Impounding Act 1955	Chief executive
s.14	Recover actual costs of sustenance of impounded stock	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.32	Declare fenced paddock a temporary pound	Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.42	Disposal of wild stock straying on roads	Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.50	Authorise person to act as auctioneer for sale of impounded stock	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.52	Destroy worthless or suffering stock	Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.53	Dispose of unsold stock	Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.56	Recover any deficiency in costs from owner of stock	Environmental health manager Dog control officer Dog control ranger

11.26 Infrastructure (Amendments Relating to Utilities Access) Act 2010

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.14	Power to set reasonable conditions over the opening up of any road and recover reasonable costs	Group manager services and assets Roading manager

11.27 Land Drainage Act 1908

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.6	Obligation to provide information on ratepayers in respect of property within the district liable to be rated	Chief financial officer Finance manager Rates officer
S.20	Power to object to Drainage Board (ES) interfering with road or footpath	Strategic manager water and waste
SS. 61,63	Power to cleanse, repair or maintain a watercourse or drain	Strategic manager water and waste

11.28 Land Transfer Act 2017

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Consenting to dealing with land where that land is subject to a caveat or encumbrance that requires the consent of Council before registration of any instrument under the Land Transfer Act 2017	Property manager in consultation with group manager environmental services or group manager services and assets
S.34	Authority to certify documents on Council's behalf pursuant to section 34 of the Land Transfer Act 2017	Chief executive Group manager environmental services Group manager services and assets
	The authority to execute A & I forms and any associated documentation required by Land Information New Zealand or other regulatory body which under any act the documents are to be registered in accordance with the Land Transfer Act 2017 for the completion of any authorised transaction	Group manager services and assets Property services manager Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management

11.29 Land and Transport Act 1998

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.16A	Powers regarding restriction of heavy traffic on roads	Group manager services and assets Roading manager

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
ss.22AB, 22AD and 22AE	Powers regarding transport related bylaws	Group manager services and assets Roading manager
s.128D	Appointment of parking wardens	Group manager environmental services Environmental monitoring manager Parking officer
s.128E	Powers of parking wardens	Group manager environmental services Environmental monitoring manager
s.139	Power to issue infringement notices	Group manager environmental services Environmental monitoring manager Parking officer
s.157	Power as road controlling authority to control, restrict and prohibit traffic	Group manager services and assets Roading manager

11.30 Land Transport (Infringement and Reminder Notices) Regulations 2012

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
Schedule 4	Power to review or waive stationary vehicle infringements	Environmental monitoring manager

11.31 Litter Act 1979

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.5	Appoint litter control officers	Chief executive
s.8	Appoint and revoke appointment of litter wardens	Chief executive
s.10	Serve notices to clear litter To hear and determine any objection	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer Group manager environmental services
s.14	Issue infringement notices and make any decision on any matter relating to those proceedings	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.15	Initiating prosecutions and injunctions	Group manager environmental services

11.32 Local Government Act 1974

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.319	General powers in respect of roads	Group manager services and assets Roading manager Assets manager

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s. 319 (a)	General powers of councils in respect to roads except: 319 (a) where an application is received to form a road and the additional new formation is proposed to be maintained by Council as this is required to be referred to Council.	Group manager services and assets Strategic manager transport Property services manager
s. 319B	Allocation of property numbers	Team leader resource management Support officer (Environmental Services)
319 (h)	319(h) where a permanent road stopping is proposed as this is required to be referred to Council	Group manager services and assets Strategic manager transport Property services manager
S.344	Authority to approve and authorise the installation of gates and cattle stops on legal roads	Group manager services and assets Roding manager
s.346D	Authority to approve new vehicle entrances on to roads and limited access roads and/or alter the location of existing approved entranceways	Group manager services and assets Roding manager
s.348	Creation and cancellation of right of ways	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.353	Require fencing	Group manager environmental services
s.355	Council's powers relating to the removal and/or trimming or overhanging trees etc., and recovery of costs	Group manager services and assets Roding manager
ss.356, 356A	The power to authorise any person to remove and dispose of motor vehicles found on a road or in a public place which may be abandoned	Group manager services and assets Roding manager
s.357	The power to penalise a person who commits an offence which encroaches on a road	Group manager services and assets
Schedule 10 clauses 11 (a) and (b)	The temporary prohibition of traffic for the purpose of: Construction or repair of the road or any drain, water race, pipe or apparatus under, upon, or over the road Diversion of traffic in order to resolve problems associated with traffic operations When, for any reason it is considered desirable that traffic should be diverted to other roads	Group manager services and assets Roding manager

11.33 Local Government Act 2002

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.162	Apply for injunction restraining a person from committing a breach of a bylaw or an offence against this Act	Executive Leadership Team
s.163	Remove or alter a work or thing that is, or has been, constructed in breach of a bylaw, and recover the costs of removal or alteration	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.167	Return of property seized or impounded	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.168	Dispose of property that has not been returned within six months after it was seized and impounded	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.171	Enter any land or building other than a dwelling house. Determine how to exercise the power to enter occupied land or buildings. Give notice of intended entry	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.173	Enter occupied lands or buildings without giving prior notice Inform occupier and owner of entry	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer Dog control officer Dog control ranger
S.174	To be an authorised officer to act and enter private land	Group manager environmental services Building services manager Team leader resource management Environmental monitoring manager Building official Technical officer Senior planner Planner Graduate planner Environmental health officer Compliance coordinator Assets management engineer Asset management officer – transportation Utilities engineer Asset management officer – utilities Support officer service and assets Farm manager

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
		Assets manager Roading manager Monitoring and enforcement officer Environmental monitoring officer Alcohol licensing inspector Systems officer – animal control Group manager customer service Contracts engineer – rural Contracts engineer – urban Technical support officer – roading Development engineer Technical support officer – applications Waste recovery manager Operations and services officer Assets field assistant Projects and operations manager Asset management engineer – utilities Stockwater rangers
s.177	Appoint enforcement officer	Chief executive
s.179	Contract out administration of regulatory functions	Group manager environmental services
s.181	Construction of works on private land	Group manager services and assets Property services manager Strategic manager water and waste
s.185	Approve the carrying out of works by an occupier	Environmental health manager
s.186(2)	Execute, provide or do works, materials or things and recover costs from person in default	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager
s.187	Act in default of owner and recover costs from person in default	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Environmental health officer Dog control officer Dog control ranger
s.215	Application for removal order for fence, structure or vegetation	Group manager environmental services
ss.227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 238, 239,	Initiating prosecutions and injunctions under acts or bylaws	Group manager environmental services

11.34 Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.5	Power to determine availability of information	Chief executive Group managers
S.6	Power to determine withholding of information	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.7	Other reasons for withholding official information	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.10	Requests for official information	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.11	Assistance with requesting information	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.12	Transfer of requests	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.13	Decisions on requests	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.14	Extension of time to provide official information	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.15	Power to determine the manner of presenting information	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.16	Power to determine deletions of some information from documents	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
SS.17, 18	Refusal of requests for information	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.24	Precautions regarding access to personal information	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.25	Correction of information	Chief executive Group managers

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
		Communications and engagement manager
S.26	Refusal to supply personal information	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.33	Requirement to notify decision of ombudsman	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager
S.44A	Authority to prepare and approve Land Information Memoranda	Team leader knowledge management Property information officer Knowledge officer
S.46	Public notification of meetings	Governance and democracy manager Chief executive Committee advisor
SS.46A, 49, 51	Availability of agendas, reports and minutes	Governance and democracy manager Communications and engagement manager Committee advisor
S.51A	Public notification of resolution at emergency meeting	Governance and democracy manager Communications and engagement manager Committee advisor

11.35 Local Government (Rating) Act 2002

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.27	Keep and maintain rating information data base	Chief financial officer Finance manager
S.37	Keep and maintain rates records	Finance manager Rates officer
S.40	Power to correct errors in rating information database and rates records	Finance manager Rates officer
S.41	Power to issue an amended rates assessment if an error is corrected	Finance manager Rates officer
SS.44-51	Obligations to deliver rates assessments and rates invoices to ratepayers setting out the information required by the act	Finance manager Rates officer
S.53	Power to appoint a rates collector s.67. Appointment of principal administrative officer with power to have judgments of the court enforced by the court	Finance manager Rates officer
S.54	Power not to collect rates that are uneconomic to collect	Finance manager Rates officer

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
SS.57, 58	Power to add penalties for rates not paid by the due date	Finance manager Rates officer
S.62, 63	Powers for recovery of rates if owner in default	Finance manager Rates officer
S.67	Appointment of principal administrative officer with power to have judgments of the court enforced by the court	Finance manager Rates officer
S.77	Obtain a court ruling that abandoned land can be disposed of by Council and then to dispose of such land.	Chief executive Group manager services and assets
S.79	To set the reserve price of abandoned land which is to be offered for sale, or to be leased.	Chief executive Group manager services and assets
SS.85-90; 114-115	Power to remit or postpone rates pursuant to Council rates remission and postponement policy	Finance manager Rates officer
S.108	Appointment of principal administrative officer with power to have judgments of the court enforced by the court	Finance manager Rates officer

11.36 New Zealand Library Association Act 1939

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.5	Power to become a member of the association	Manager district library

11.37 Overseas Investments Act 2005

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Issue certificates relating to land	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior Planner

11.38 Public Bodies Leases Act 1969

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
ss. 7, 17, 18, 22, 23A	To sign on behalf of Council, lease, tenancy, service and other miscellaneous agreements where the use of the corporate seal is not required	Strategic manager property Property advisor
ss.7, 17, 18, 22, 23A	To sign leases on behalf of Council, including renewal, transfers, rent reviews that are in accord with legislation and Council policy	Strategic manager property Property advisor

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
SS. 8-9	Leases to be sold by public tender or auction subject to certain conditions	Strategic manager property Property advisor
S.23	To authorise process for surrender of leases	Strategic manager property Property advisor

11.39 Public Works Act 1981

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
ss. 110-111A	Provides certain powers of entry onto private land.	Group manager services and assets
SS.133-134	Provide for removal of trees and hedges that interfere with public works	Group manager services and assets
SS.233-234	Obligation to provide notice before entry onto private land	Group manager services and assets
S.237	Power to approve excavations near public works	Group manager services and assets
S.238	Power to bring action for damage to public work	Group manager services and assets
S.239	Power to remove and/or dispose of abandoned property from public works land	Group manager services and assets
S.240	Removal of land from persons holding illegal possessions	Group manager services and assets

11.40 Racing Act 2003

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
SS.65A-65E	Receiving, considering and determining application for territorial authority consent	Group manager environmental services

11.40 Rates Rebate Act 1973

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
SS.5-7	Provide for application of rebate of rates to be considered by chief executive	Chief financial officer Finance manager
S.9	Provides for application to secretary for Local Government for refund of rebates granted	Chief financial officer Finance manager
S.13	Power to receive declarations	Chief financial officer Finance manager

11.41 Rating Valuations Act 1998

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.10	Duty to prepare and maintain district valuation roles	Chief financial officer Finance manager
SS.11-13	Powers regarding general revaluations	Chief financial officer Finance manager
SS.14-17	Powers regarding specific revaluations during the currency of a general revaluation	Chief financial officer Finance manager
SS.32-40	Objections to valuations	Chief financial officer Finance manager
SS.41-42	Powers for information to be disclosed	Chief financial officer Finance manager
S.43	Power to obtain contribution to the cost of preparing and maintaining the valuation role from the regional Council	Chief financial officer Finance manager
S.45	Provides authorisation for entry onto private property to carry out valuations	Chief financial officer Finance manager

11.42 Reserves Act 1977

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	All powers, functions and duties under the Reserves Act 1977 except those outlined below	Communities facilities manager Property services manager
SS.78-80, 84-85A, 89-92	Financial powers and duties regarding reserves	Chief financial officer Finance manager Community facilities manager Property services manager

11.43 Resource Management Act 1991

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
SS.10, 10A, 10B	Determination of whether existing rights in terms of Section 10 of the RMA apply	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.27	To provide information to the Minister for Environment	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.36(5)	Power to require the payment of additional charges to cover processing costs in accordance with Council's approved Schedule	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	of Fees and Charges under the Resource Management Act 1991	Senior planner Resource management planners
s.36(6)	Power to provide on request an estimate of additional charges over and above the processing deposits	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner Resource management planners
s.36AAB (1)	Power to remit the whole or any part of the charge under s36 that would otherwise be payable.	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
ss.37, 37A	Power to waive and/or extend time limits for functions under the act.	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.38	Authorisation of Enforcement Officers	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.41B	Direction to provide evidence with time limits	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.42	Protection of sensitive information	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.42A	Require the preparation of a report on information provided	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.42A (5)	Waiving compliance regarding timeframes for distributing reports, where there is no material prejudice	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.87BA	To issue a notice confirming a boundary activity is permitted	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner Resource management planners
s.87BB	To issue a notice confirming a marginal or temporary activity is permitted	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.87E	Decision on request for application to go directly to environment court	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.87F	Preparation of report on application referred directly to environment court	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.88(3)	Determining an application incomplete and returning to the applicant	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.91	Determining not to proceed with notification or hearing of application pending lodging of further consents under the act	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.92	Request further information or agreement to commissioning of a report on resource consent application	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner Resource management planners
s.92A (2)	Set timeframe for provision of further information or commissioning of a report	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner Resource management planners
ss.95A, 95B	Determination of public notification or limited notification	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.95D	Determination of adverse effects likely to be more than minor	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.95E	Determination if person is affected person	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.95F	Determination if group is an affected customary rights group	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.95G	Determination if group is an affected customary marine title group	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.99	Organise and convene prehearing meetings and prepare reports on these under Section 99 (5)	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.100	Determine whether a formal hearing is necessary	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.101	Fix time and date for hearings	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.102	To determine whether applications are required to be heard by Joint Hearings Committee	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.103	To determine whether two or more applications to different authorities are sufficiently unrelated that a joint hearing is not appropriate.	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
ss. 104, 104A, 104B, 104C, 104D, 108, 113	Make and issue decisions and impose conditions for non-notified resource applications and limited notified resource applications where there are no submissions received or where all submissions received are in support and no party wishes to be heard; in accordance with the provisions of the Southland District Plan and the RMA.	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.106	Ability to refuse subdivision consent in certain circumstances.	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.108A	Determination of requirement for a bond	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.114	Notify decisions to applicant and other appropriate authorities	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner Resource management planners
s.123 (b)	Duration of consent	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.125 (1A)(B)	Fix longer period for lapsing of resource consents than is the norm under Section 125(1)	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.126	Cancel consent if not exercised	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.127	Determining whether application to change or cancel consent requires notification, or limited notification and changing or cancelling any condition on a resource consent	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.128	Service of notice of intention to review conditions of a resource consent	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
ss.129, 130	Formulation and public notification of notice to review conditions	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.133A	Minor corrections of resource consents	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.134(4)	Approval of transfer of resource consents – written notice	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
		Senior planner
s.138	Surrender of consent	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.139	Consider request for and issue Certificates of Compliance for any activity which is a permitted activity under the District Plan.	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.139A	Consider request for and issue Existing Use Certificate.	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.169	Request further information and process notice of requirement	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.170	Discretion to include notice of requirement in proposed Plan	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.171	Consider notice of requirement and make submissions thereto, and make recommendation to the requiring authority	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.174	Lodge appeal against decision of a requiring authority.	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.176A(2) (C)	Outline plan waivers	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.181(3)	Alteration of designation in plan at request of requiring authority, to a minor extent	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.182	Removal of designation at request of requiring authority	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.184(2)	Waiver of lapsing designation	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.220	Issue certificates relating to requirements to comply on ongoing basis with consent conditions and endorsements on titles	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.221	Imposing and issuing Consent Notices on subdivision consents.	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.222	Dealing with Completion Certificates on subdivision consents	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.223	Approval of Survey Plan – check compliance prior to sealing	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
		Senior planner
s.224	Issue certificates indicating all or any of conditions on subdivision consent have been complied with	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.226	Certifications of plans of subdivision that allotments on the plan meet the requirements of the District Plan	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
ss.229 – 237H	Creation of esplanade reserves and strips and associated conditions.	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
ss.240,241	Imposition and cancellation of amalgamation conditions and restrictive covenants	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
s.243(E)	Revoking a condition specifying easements	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
ss.310, 311	Application to Environment Court for a declaration	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
ss.314,316	Seek and/or respond to an Enforcement Order	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.320	Seek and/or respond to an interim enforcement order	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.325A	Signature or cancellation of abatement notice	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Senior planner
Schedule 1, Clause 5A	To identify all affected parties for limited notification of a plan change or variation	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
ss.322, 327, 3258, 343C	The taking of enforcement action in relation to the Resource Management Act, initiating the review the resource consent decisions, and conditions	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.332	To carry out inspection of any premises of property (except a dwelling house) to determine whether the RMA, any regulation or rule of the District Plan or resource consent is being complied with	Team leader resource management Senior planner Resource management planner Compliance and consents officer
s.333	Entry to land (except a dwelling house) for purposes connected with any preparation, change, or review of the District Plan	Team leader resource management Senior planner Resource management planner Compliance and consents officer

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.336	Return of property seized under ss.323 and 328	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.342	The power to collect fines for an offence under s.338	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Environmental health manager
s.357	The power to consider and make decisions on application for objections for an application which does not require a hearing, except where the decision would result in a net payment of reserve contributions by Council less credits for land to vest exceeding the delegation for the role. The power to decide whether an objection requires a hearing	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management Environmental health manager
ss.357C-D	The power to consider and decide upon objections made. To consider, dismiss or uphold (in whole or in part) any objection under sections 357, 357A or 357B of the Act PROVIDED that this delegation shall NOT be exercised in respect of objections on resource consent applications which have been the subject of a hearing under section 100 of the Act	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
s.360F	To set overall charges payable by the applicant for a plan change or resource consent	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management

11.44 Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012

Council authorises the chief executive to delegate to any Council officer either generally or particularly any of his powers, functions and duties under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 including those delegated to him by Council.

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	That Council authorises the chief executive to delegate to any Council officer either generally or particularly any of his powers, functions and duties under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 including those delegated to him by Council.	
	To give consent of Council as landowner (including reserves) for the purpose of the act	Property manager
	Authorising prosecutions and injunction proceedings.	Group manager environmental services

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.100(f)	Certificates that proposed use of premises meets the requirements of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Building Code	Group manager environmental services Team lead resource management Senior planner
s.189(6)	The appointment from time to time of two members from the list of persons approved to be members of the District Licensing Committee for the purposes of s.191. The appointment may be for such period not exceeding four weeks as is considered necessary for the purposes of a quorum for any meeting of the committee	Chief executive
s.197	Appointment of licensing inspectors	Chief executive
s.198	Delegation of functions, duties, or powers of chief executive	Written delegations contained in R/16/6/9766 and R/16/10/17914
s.204	Authorising any person to appear on behalf of Council in any proceedings described in s.204(1).	Chief executive
s.205	Authorising any person to appear on behalf of Council at any appeal to the Licensing Authority under s.81.	Chief executive

Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 delegations that are affected by limitations at the bottom of chart:

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.137(2)	Accept late application for special licence	Chief executive Group manager environmental services Chief licensing inspector Licensing inspector Customer services officer
s.187(a)	To consider and determine applications for manager's certificates and special licenses.	Chief executive Group manager environmental services Chief licensing inspector Licensing inspector Customer services officer
s.187(b)	To consider and determine applications for renewal of licences	Chief executive Group manager environmental services Chief licensing inspector Licensing inspector Customer services officer
s.187(b)	To consider and determine applications for renewal of manager's certificates	Chief executive Group manager environmental services Chief licensing inspector

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION / POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
		Licensing inspector Customer services officer
s.187(c)	To consider and determine applications for temporary authority	Chief executive Group manager environmental services Chief licensing inspector Licensing inspector
s.208	To waive certain omissions	Chief executive Group manager environmental services Chief licensing inspector Licensing inspector Customer services officer
Limitations	<p>The delegations in this chart are subject to these limitations which staff cannot decide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. consider or decide on any opposed applications, or applications subject to public objection b. consider or decide on any waivers that do not meet any agreed criteria within the SEAL reference document c. decline, suspend, or cancel any application or licence or certificate d. vary any licence without the consent of the licence holder e. reduce the term of renewal of any certificate or licence f. decide on any application that any reporting agency requests to be considered by the District Licensing Committee g. any application which the general manager environmental services decides should be considered by the District Licensing Committee. 	

11.45 Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.4	Classification of premises	Group manager environmental services
s.5(1)	Assigning cost/risk ratings	Group manager environmental services
s.5(6)	Opinions with regard to premises types	Group manager environmental services
s.6(1)	Assigning fees categories	Group manager environmental services
s.6(4)	Assigning fees categories	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s. 9(2)	Determining event types	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
s.10(2)	Setting of fees	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

11.46 Smoke Free Environments Act 1990

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.5	Duty of employers to have a policy on smoking	People and capability manager

11.47 Summary Proceedings Act 1957

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Functions and duties related to vehicle parking and other stationery vehicle offence enforcement	Group manager environmental services

11.48 telecommunications Act 2001

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.119	Sets out the matters that may be considered in setting conditions for access to Council roads	Assets manager Roding manager
S.128	Powers to deal with trees on road verges interfering with telecommunications networks	Assets manager Roding manager
S.135	Duty to provide telecommunications networks access to Council roads	Assets manager Roding manager
SS.137, 143	Duty to notify network operator of conditions imposed under section 135 or section 142	Assets manager Roding manager
S.142	Duty to provide telecommunications networks rights to place cabinets on public roads	Assets manager Roding manager

11.49 Transport (Vehicular Traffic Road Closure) Regulations 1965

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	The powers conferred on Council by the Transport (Road Closure) Regulations	Group manager services and assets

11.50 Utilities Access Act 2010

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
S.6	Obligation to comply with the national code of practice to co-ordinate work done in transport corridors	Group manager services and assets Roding manager Assets manager

11.51 Waste Minimisation Act 2008

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
SS.26, 27	Duty to impose levy on waste disposed of at disposal facility at prescribed rate	Group manager services and assets
S.28	Duty of operator of disposal facility to pay levy to levy collector	Group manager services and assets
S.32	Duty to spend levy money received on waste minimisation initiatives or in accordance with a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan	Group manager services and assets
S.51	Mandatory requirements for waste assessment	Group manager services and assets
S.53	Duty to use any proceeds from a service undertaken under s.52 in implementing the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan	Group manager services and assets
S.54	Duty for territorial authority to provide a service that collects waste promptly, efficiently and at regular intervals	Group manager services and assets
S.66	Authority to enforce provisions of bylaw	Group manager services and assets
SS.73,74	Authority to initiate proceedings for infringement offences and to issue and serve infringement notices	Group manager services and assets
S.75	Authority to retain infringement fees	Group manager services and assets
S.76	Authority to authorise any officer to be an enforcement officer	Group manager services and assets
SS.79, 80-82, 84, 85	Powers of enforcement officers	Group manager services and assets
SS.86-87	Duty to keep records and provide details if required	Group manager services and assets

11.52 Dog Control Bylaw 2015

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
ss.10(a) and (b)	Changes to dog access by public notice	Chief executive Group manager environmental services
s.13	Granting of multiple dogs licences	Chief executive Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Dog control officer Customer services officer
s.14	Requirement to neuter uncontrolled dog	Chief executive Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER

11.53 Freedom Camping Bylaw 2015

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.7	Consent to freedom camping	Chief executive Group manager environmental services

11.54 Alcohol Control Bylaw 2015

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.6	Granting of dispensations with or without conditions	Chief executive Group manager environmental services

11.55 Keeping of Animals, Poultry and Bees Bylaw 2010

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.5	Prescribe conditions	Chief executive Group manager environmental services
s.6	Dispensing powers	Chief executive Group manager environmental services

11.56 Roothing Bylaw 2008 – Revision 2 2018

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	Functions and duties related to vehicle parking and other stationery vehicle offence enforcement	Group manager services and assets Roading manager

11.57 Trading in Public Places Bylaw 2013

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
SS.5, 6	Receiving, considering and determining application for licence	Chief executive Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

11.58 Trade Waste Bylaw 2008

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	All of the powers of council under the trade waste bylaw 2008 in respect of trade premises as defined in the bylaw and the discharges from them	Environmental health manager Environmental health officer

11.59 Airport Authorities Act 1966

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
s.6	Leasing powers of airport authorities	Group manager services and assets Property services manager Commercial infrastructure manager

11.60 Residential Tenancies Act 1986

SECTION	SUMMARY OF FUNCTION/POWER DELEGATED	DELEGATED OFFICER
	To undertake the role and obligations of the landlord as required by the act.	Group manager services and assets Property services manager Community facilities manager

12 Non Statutory Delegations

12.1 Advertising

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
To authorise general advertising	Group managers Communications and engagement manager
Authority to issue public notices as required	Chief Executive or nominee Group Managers
Authority to issue works notices to property owners and residents in areas where works are to be carried out, subject to any other statutory provisions	Chief executive Group manager services and assets Assets manager Roading manager
To authorise resource consent application public notices	Group manager environmental services
To authorise advertising related to property matters.	Group manager services and assets Strategic property manager
To authorise advertising related to employment opportunities	Chief executive People and capability manager

12.2 Animal Control

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to approve dog rehoming providers in relation to “approved rehoming providers” in Council’s fees and charges	Group manager environmental services

12.3 Appointment and Termination

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Appointment of salaried staff within the established limits	People and capability manager in consultation with the relevant group manager
Appointment of hourly rate staff within the established limits	People and capability manager People and capability advisor
Appointment of group managers	Chief executive
Termination of staff	Chief executive or nominee in consultation with people and capability manager and relevant group manager

12.4 Public Tender

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to call for tenders and authorise the request for tenders document in accordance with the approved procurement plan	Chief executive

12.4 Asset Disposal

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Sale or trade-in of equipment or vehicles or plant surplus to requirements	Chief financial officer Finance manager

12.5 Civic Ceremonies and Civic Functions

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Arrangements for civic or mayoral functions	Chief executive Chief financial officer Communications and engagement manager Mayoral support

12.6 Closed Circuit Television ("CCTV")

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Release of all recorded CCTV images	Manager customer delivery Customer contact centre manager Privacy officer

12.8 Council Common Seal

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Affix the Southland District Council Common Seal	Mayor and chief executive. In the absence of the mayor, any other councillor. In the absence of the chief executive, any group manager.

12.9 Document Execution

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to execute documents on Council's behalf for documents related to the Services and Assets Group and the Environmental Services Group as appropriate when the chief executive is absent and no acting chief executive has been appointed by Council and there is necessity for such documents to be signed as a matter of urgency	Group manager services and assets Group manager environmental services

12.10 Insurance

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to sign release documents on insurance claims made by Council and to contribute any excess payable in accordance with policy	Chief financial officer Finance manager
Authority to settle any claim for compensation where the amount proposed does not exceed: (where provision is made in council's estimates) the amount provided in the estimates; or (where no provision is made in the estimates) an amount not exceeding \$5,000. All such settlements to be reported to the Finance and Audit Committee.	Chief financial officer Finance manager

12.11 Media Statements

See Governance Delegations section for specific committees and subcommittees.

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
To authorise media statements	Chief executive Group managers Communications and engagement manager Business unit managers

12.13 Planning

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
To lodge submissions and further submissions on behalf of Council on: Any proposed District Plan or variation to a proposed District Plan administered by Council or by any other council	Group manager environmental services

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Any Council initiated or privately initiated change to a District Plan administered by Council or by any other council Any notice of requirement for a heritage order Any notice of requirement for a designation Any proposed Regional Plan or variation to a proposed regional Plan, or on any change to a regional Plan Any proposed Policy Statement administered by Council or by any other Council Any matter lodged with the Environmental Protection Authority. This delegation is to be reported to Council at the next available opportunity to allow for the Council to review and endorse the submission	
Authority to require payment of financial contributions in accordance with Council's adopted schedule of fees	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
Authority to authorise the recovery of reasonable costs in relation to the monitoring of Resource Consent, District Plan, Resource Management Act and National Environmental Standard compliance	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management
Authority to reduce the application fee for resource management administration as shown in Council's Schedule of Fees and Charges	Group manager environmental services Team leader resource management

12.14 Public Tenders

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATE
Authority to open public tenders received	Chief executive Chief financial officer Group manager environmental services Group manager services and assets Activity managers Finance manager Transport manager Community facilities manager Property services manager Projects and contracts coordinator
Prepare recommendations for tenders above personal limit.	Executive Leadership Team Activity managers
Prepare recommendations for acceptance by appropriate committee.	Executive Leadership Team

12.15 Property

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to enter into new leases for Council properties on the following basis: that the length of the lease not be more than five years that the value of the property not be more than \$200,000	Group manager services and assets Property services manager
Termination of tenancies, lease or licence of Council property for non-compliance with tenancy agreements	Chief executive Group manager
Authority to approve leases, licences or other occupation agreements (other than residential tenancies)	Chief executive Group manager services and assets Property services manager

12.16 Refuse and Recycling

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to close refuse areas due to adverse weather conditions	Group manager services and assets

12.17 Roads

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to set fees and charges for inspection and repair of service authority trenches	Group manager services and assets Roading manager
Authority to approve the imposition of no-parking restrictions of up to 25m length for where these are necessary for road safety reasons or because of restricted carriageway or traffic-lane widths	Group manager services and assets Roading manager

12.18 Signage

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to take appropriate action to control the display of advertising signs in a public place, not including roads and footpaths (see The SDC signs and objects on roads and footpaths bylaw 2016)	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Environmental health officer
Authority to approve the erection of hoardings for election campaigns and public meetings	Group manager environmental services Environmental health manager Team leader customer support

12.19 Street Appeals

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
To authorise appeals to the public for financial assistance where that appeal is conducted from a public place by a charitable or community service organisation.	Manager environmental health Customer services team leader

12.20 Street Furniture and Signage

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to approve the design and positioning of street furniture, including bus shelters	Group manager services and assets Roading manager
Authority to approve erection of directional signs	Group manager services and assets Roading manager

12.21 Street Parades

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to permit street parades and rallies on public places, not including roads	Group manager services and assets Roading manager

12.22 Water Services

DESCRIPTION	DELEGATED OFFICER
Authority to impose restrictions on the use of water on those public supplies operated and administered by Council	Group manager services and assets Assets manager

Elected Members Code of Conduct

Record No: R/20/5/12464
Author: Alyson Hamilton, Committee Advisor
Approved by: Rex Capil, Group Manager Community and Futures

☒ Decision ☐ Recommendation ☐ Information

Purpose

- 1 To present the Elected Members Code of Conduct (the Code) to the Committee for information which was approved by Council at its meeting on 1 November 2019.

Executive Summary

- 2 Council at its meeting on 1 November 2019 adopted a Code of Conduct to apply to Council, all Council Committees, Subcommittees and Community Boards, while they are acting under Council delegations.
- 3 Council is required under Clause 15 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 (the Act) adopt a Code which applies to all elected members (Mayor and Councillors).
- 4 While section 54 of the Local Government Act excludes the Code from applying to Community Boards Council has approved that this Code apply to all Community Boards, while they are acting under Council delegations.
- 5 The Code has been approved by Council is to apply to Council, all Council Committees, Subcommittees and Community Boards.
- 6 The Code (Attachment A) acts as a guide to ensure a standard of behaviour that is expected from all Elected Members (both Councillors and Community Board members) of the Southland District Council in their dealings with the Chief Executive and officers employed by Council and also the public.
- 7 Once the Code is adopted it continues to remain in force until further amended by Council. The Code can be amended by Council but cannot be revoked unless Council replaces it with another code. Any amendments to the Code must be approved by Council with a resolution supported by 75% or more of the members of Council present at a meeting.

Recommendation

That the Ohai Railway Fund Committee:

- a) Receives the report titled “Elected Members Code of Conduct” dated 27 May 2020.**
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.**
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the Act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.**
- d) Notes the Elected Members Code of Conduct agreed to by Council at its meeting on 1 November 2019 for the Mayor and Councillors and members of the Community Boards, all Committees and Subcommittees of the Southland District Council.**

Background

- 8 Clause 15 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 (the Act) requires a local authority to adopt a Code which applies to all elected members. While section 54 of the Act excludes the Code from applying to Community Boards it is recommended that this Code apply to all Community Boards, while they are acting under Council delegations. The Code will apply to Council, all Council Committees, Subcommittees and Community Boards.
- 9 The Code (Attachment A) acts as a guide to ensure a standard of behaviour that is expected from all Elected Members (both Councillors, members of committees and subcommittees and Community Board members) of the Southland District Council in their dealings with the Chief Executive and officers employed by Council and also the public.
- 10 Once the Code is adopted it continues to remain in force until further amended by Council. The Code can be amended by Council but cannot be revoked unless Council replaces it with another code. Any amendments to the Code must be approved by Council with a resolution supported by 75% or more of the members of Council present at a meeting.

Issues

- 11 The Code has been revised and updated, to ensure that it reflects today’s expectations for a local authority Code of Conduct. It provides further options for dealing with an issue if there is a breach of the code.

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 12 Clause 15 of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 (the Act) requires a local authority to adopt a Code which applies to all elected members.

- 13 While section 54 of the Act excludes the Code from applying to Community Boards, Council has approved the Code to apply to all Community Boards, while they are acting under Council delegations.

Community Views

- 14 This is a statutory requirement. No specific community views have been sought.

Costs and Funding

- 15 There are no costs of funding issues identified.

Policy Implications

- 16 There are no policy implications.

Analysis

Options Considered

- 17 There are two options.

Analysis of Options

Option 1 – Note new Code of Conduct

<i>Advantages</i>	<i>Disadvantages</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Updates the current code to make it more appropriate for the new triennium• Provides new options for dealing with issues that may arise	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• There are no disadvantages

Option 2 – Not note the Code of Conduct

<i>Advantages</i>	<i>Disadvantages</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• There are no advantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Council does not benefit from a code that is appropriate for the new triennium.

Assessment of Significance

- 18 This report is not considered significant.

Recommended Option

- 19 Option 1 - Adopt the new Code of Conduct as approved by Council at its meeting on 1 November 2019.

Next Steps

- 20 The new Code of Conduct will be used if any issues arise.

Attachments

- A Southland District Council - Code of Conduct - 2019/2022 Triennium - Approved by Council 1 November 2019 [↓](#)



Code of Conduct – Council, all Committees and Community Boards

1 November 2019

CONTENTS

Part One: Introduction.....	3
Part Two: Roles and Responsibilities	5
Mayor.....	5
Deputy Mayor	5
Committee Chairpersons	5
Councillors.....	6
Community Boards.....	6
Chief Executive.....	7
Meeting Attendance	7
Appointments to Other Bodies	7
Part Three: Relationships and Behaviours	8
Relationships with Other Elected Members.....	8
Relationships with Staff.....	9
Relationships with the Community.....	9
Contact with the Media.....	10
Meeting Decisions	10
Confidential Information.....	11
Information Received in Capacity as an Elected Member	11
Responding to Queries Involving Liability Issues	12
Training, Conferences and Induction.....	12
Conflicts of Interest.....	12
Standing Orders	13
Ethics.....	13
Disqualification of Members from Office	14
Part Four: Compliance and Review.....	14
Compliance	14
Responses to Breaches of the Code.....	15
Review	16
Appendix to the Code of Conduct.....	17
Legislation Bearing on the Role and Conduct of Elected Members.....	17
Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.....	17
Official Information.....	18
Requesting Information.....	18
Refusing Requests for Information.....	18
Crimes Act 1961	20
Securities Act 1978	20
Local Government Acts 1974 and 2002.....	20
Resource Management Act 1991	22
Privacy Act 1993	22
Health and Safety at Work Act 2015	22
Public Audit Act 2001	22

Part One: Introduction

Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 (the Act) requires Council to adopt a code of conduct. Once adopted, all elected members are required to comply with the code.

In the context of this report, the term “elected members” refers to the Mayor, Councillors, members of committees and Community Board members.

This code of conduct provides guidance on the standards of behaviour that are expected from all the elected members of the Southland District Council. The code applies to elected members in their dealings with:

- each other
- the Chief Executive
- all staff employed by the Chief Executive on behalf of the Council
- the media
- the general public.

This code also applies to all Council committees, Subcommittees and Community Boards.

The objective of the code is to enhance:

- the effectiveness of the Council as the autonomous local authority with statutory responsibilities for the good local government of the Southland District
- the credibility and accountability of the Council within its community
- mutual trust, respect and tolerance between the elected members as a group and between the elected members and management.

This code of conduct seeks to achieve its objectives by recording:

- an agreed statement of roles and responsibilities (recorded in Part Two of this Code)
- agreed general principles of conduct (recorded in Part Three of this Code)
- specific codes of conduct applying to particular circumstances or matters (also recorded in Part Three of this Code).

Elected members are primarily accountable to the electors of the district through the democratic process. However, elected members must note that the Auditor-General may hold them to account for unlawful actions or expenditure or for breaches of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968.

The code of conduct that follows is based on the following general principles of good governance:

- **Public interest.** Elected members should serve only the interests of the district as a whole and should never improperly confer an advantage or disadvantage on any one person.
- **Honesty and integrity.** Elected members should not place themselves in situations where their honesty and integrity may be questioned, should not behave improperly and should on all occasions avoid the appearance of such behaviour.
- **Objectivity.** Elected members should make decisions on merit including making appointments, awarding contracts, or recommending individuals for rewards or benefits. Elected members should also note that, once elected, their primary duty is to the interests of the entire district, not the ward or community that elected them.
- **Accountability.** Elected members should be accountable to the public for their actions and the manner in which they carry out their responsibilities, and should cooperate fully and honestly with the scrutiny appropriate to their particular office.
- **Openness.** Elected members should be as open as possible about their actions and those of the Council, and should be prepared to justify their actions.
- **Personal judgment.** Elected members can and will take account of the views of others, but should reach their own conclusions on the issues before them, and act in accordance with those conclusions.
- **Respect for others.** Elected members should promote equality by not discriminating unlawfully against any person and by treating people with respect, regardless of their race, age, religion, gender, sexual orientation, or disability. They should respect the impartiality and integrity of the Council staff.
- **Duty to uphold the law.** Elected members should uphold the law, and on all occasions, act in accordance with the trust the public places in them.
- **Stewardship.** Elected members must ensure that the Council uses resources prudently and for lawful purposes, and that the Council maintains sufficient resources to meet its statutory obligations.
- **Leadership.** Elected members should promote and support these proposals by example, and should always endeavour to act in the best interests of the community.

Part Two: Roles and Responsibilities

This part of the code describes the roles and responsibilities of elected members, the additional roles of the Mayor and Deputy Mayor, and the role of the Chief Executive.

Mayor

The Mayor is elected by the district as a whole and as one of the elected members shares the same responsibilities as other members of Council. The Mayor also has the following roles as a:

- presiding member at Council meetings. The Mayor is responsible for ensuring the orderly conduct of business during meetings (as determined in standing orders);
- advocate on behalf of the community. This role may involve promoting the community and representing its interests. Such advocacy will be most effective where it is carried out with the knowledge and support of the Council;
- ceremonial head of Council;
- providing leadership and feedback to other elected members on teamwork and Chairmanship of committees; and
- Justice of the Peace (while the Mayor holds office).

The Mayor must follow the same rules as other elected members about making public statements and committing the Council to a particular course of action, unless acting in accordance with the rules for media contact on behalf of the Council under a delegation of authority from the Council.

Recent changes to the Local Government Act 2002 have provided additional powers to the Mayor. These powers relate to:

- The appointment of the Deputy Mayor and Committee Chairpersons
- The determination of the Committee structure
- Leadership of budget, plans and key policy discussions.

Deputy Mayor

The Deputy Mayor may be appointed by the Mayor. If the Mayor declines to do this, then the Deputy Mayor must be elected by the members of Council, at the first meeting of the Council. The Deputy Mayor exercises the same roles as other elected members, and if the Mayor is absent or incapacitated, the Deputy Mayor must perform all of the responsibilities and duties, and may exercise the powers, of the Mayor (as summarised above). The Deputy Mayor may be removed from office by resolution of Council.

Committee Chairpersons

As noted above, the Mayor has the power to appoint Chairpersons and to form Committees. If the Mayor declines to do this then the Council may create one or more committees of Council. A committee Chairperson presides over all meetings of the committee, ensuring that the committee acts within the powers delegated by Council, and as set out in the Council's Delegations Manual. Committee Chairpersons may be called on to act as an official spokesperson on a particular issue. They may be removed from office by resolution of Council.

Councillors

Councillors acting as the Council, are responsible for:

- the development and adoption of Council policy
- monitoring the performance of the Council against its stated objectives and policies
- prudent stewardship of Council resources
- employment of the Chief Executive
- representing the interests of the residents and ratepayers of the Southland District Council. (On election, the members' first responsibility is to the district as a whole.)

Unless otherwise provided in the Local Government Act 2002 or in standing orders, the Council can only act by majority decisions at meetings. Each elected member has one vote. Any individual elected member (including the Mayor) has no authority to act on behalf of the Council unless the Council has expressly delegated such authority.

Community Boards

Within the Southland District there are nine community boards:

- Ardlussa Community Board
- Fiordland Community Board
- Northern Community Board
- Oreti Community Board
- Oraka Aparima Community Board
- Stewart Island/Rakiura Community Board
- Tuatapere Te Waewae Community Board
- Waihopai Toetoe Community Board
- Wallace Takitimu Community Board

The community board elected members, acting as the community board, have the role to:

- represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community
- consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Southland District Council, or any matter of interest or concern to the community board
- maintain an overview of services provided by the Southland District Council within the community
- prepare an annual submission to the Southland District Council for expenditure within the community
- communicate with community organisations and special interest groups within the community
- undertake any other responsibilities that are delegated to it by the Southland District Council.

Chief Executive

The Chief Executive is appointed by the Council in accordance with section 42 of the Local Government Act 2002. The Chief Executive is responsible for implementing and managing the Council's policies and objectives within the budgetary constraints established by the Council. In terms of section 42 of the Act, the responsibilities of the Chief Executive are:

- implementing the decisions of the Council
- providing advice to the Council and community boards
- ensuring that all responsibilities, duties and powers delegated to the Chief Executive or to any person employed by the Chief Executive, or imposed or conferred by any Act, regulation or bylaw are properly performed or exercised
- managing the activities of the local authority effectively and efficiently
- maintaining systems to enable effective planning and accurate reporting of the financial and service performance of the local authority
- providing leadership for the staff of the local authority
- employing staff on behalf of the local authority (including negotiation of the terms of employment for the staff of the local authority).

The Chief Executive is accountable to Council directly and not to Community Boards.

Under section 42 of the Local Government Act 2002 the Chief Executive employs all other staff on behalf of the local authority.

Meeting Attendance

Elected members are expected to attend and participate in all Council meetings, Standing Committee meetings and Subcommittee meetings to which they have been appointed, unless they have submitted an apology or obtained a leave of absence in advance for non-attendance.

All Councillors are expected to attend all workshops and those hearings that are held as part of the consultation process on Council documents, such as the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan.

From time to time, working parties will be established by the Council or a Standing Committee to achieve specific outcomes. Elected members are expected to make themselves available to be appointed to an equitable share of these working parties, and to attend all meetings of those to which they are appointed.

Appointments to Other Bodies

At the first meeting following the triennial elections and on other occasions (as appropriate) Council will appoint elected members to a variety of other bodies.

These appointments will be made on the basis of the best person for the specific role bearing in mind the skills required, the views of the Council and location of the elected member.

Part Three: Relationships and Behaviours

This part of the code sets out the agreed standards of behaviour. Some of the matters described in this part of the code reflect other legislation such as the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968. The majority of the code is material that the Council has decided to include of its own initiative.

Relationships with Other Elected Members

Successful teamwork is a critical element in the success of any democratically elected organisation. No team will be effective unless mutual respect exists between members. With this in mind elected members will conduct their dealings with each other in ways that:

- maintain public confidence in the office to which they have been elected
- are open and honest
- focus on issues rather than personalities
- avoid aggressive, offensive or abusive conduct
- treat people with courtesy and respect.

Elected members shall maintain the respect and dignity of their office in their dealings with each other, Council officers and the public.

Elected members will create a supportive and inclusive environment by:

- Take all reasonable steps to participate in activities scheduled to promote a culture of mutual trust, respect and tolerance including attending post-election induction process
- Taking part in any assessment of council's overall performance and operating style during the triennium
- Taking all reasonable steps to ensure they possess the skills and knowledge to effectively fulfil their declaration of office and contribution to the good governance of the Council's district.

Elected members should also note that discussions are not subject to privilege.

Elected members will act in good faith (i.e. honestly, for the proper purpose, and without exceeding their powers) in the interests of the Council and the community.

Elected members should remember that they have no personal power to commit the Council to any particular policy, course of action or expenditure and must not represent they have such authority if that is not the case.

Elected members will make no allegations regarding other elected members or Council officers which are improper or derogatory.

In the performance of their official duties, elected members should refrain from any form of conduct which may cause any reasonable person unwarranted offence or embarrassment.

Relationships with Staff

The effective performance of Council also requires a high level of cooperation and mutual respect between elected members and staff. To ensure that level of cooperation and trust is maintained, elected members will:

- recognise that the Chief Executive is the employer (on behalf of Council) of all Council employees, and as such only the Chief Executive may hire, dismiss or instruct or censure an employee
- make themselves aware of the obligations that the Council and the Chief Executive have as employers and observe those requirements at all times
- treat all employees with courtesy and respect (including the avoidance of aggressive, offensive or abusive conduct towards employees)
- observe any guidelines that the Chief Executive puts in place regarding contact with employees
- not do anything which compromises, or could be seen as compromising, the impartiality of an employee
- avoid publicly criticising any employee in any way, but especially in ways that reflect on the competence and integrity of the employee
- raise concerns about employees only with the Chief Executive, and concerns about the Chief Executive only with the Mayor or the Executive Committee.

Elected members should be aware that failure to observe this portion of the code of conduct may compromise the Council's obligations to act as a good employer and may expose the Council to civil litigation and audit sanctions.

Elected members should raise operational issues with the Chief Executive in the first instance. If it is a routine matter such as repairing a pothole, cutting of vegetation or footpath repairs, the issue should be logged with Customer Support who will enter the issue into our Request for Service system (RFS). This enables progress on these issues to be monitored.

Relationships with the Community

Effective Council decision-making depends on productive relationships between elected members and the community at large.

Members should ensure that individual citizens are accorded respect in their dealings with the Council, have their concerns listened to, and deliberated on in accordance with the requirements of the Act.

Members should act in a manner that encourages and values community involvement in local democracy.

Contact with the Media

The media plays an important part in local democracy. In order to fulfil this role the media needs access to accurate, timely information about the affairs of Council. From time to time, individual elected members will be approached to comment on a particular issue either on behalf of Council, or as an elected member in their own right. This part of the code deals with the rights and duties of elected members when speaking to the media on behalf of Council, or in their own right.

The following rules apply for media contact on behalf of Council:

- the Mayor is the first point of contact for the official view on any issue. Where the Mayor is absent, any matters will be referred to the Deputy Mayor or relevant committee Chairperson

- the Mayor may refer any matter to the relevant committee Chairperson or to the Chief Executive for their comment
- no other elected member may comment on behalf of Council without having first obtained the approval of the Mayor.

Elected members are free to express a personal view in the media provided the following rules are observed:

- media comments must not state or imply that they represent the views of Council
- where an elected member is making a statement that is contrary to a Council decision or Council policy, the member must not state or imply that his or her statements represent a majority view
- media comments must observe the other requirements of the code of conduct, or legislation e.g. not disclose confidential information, or compromise the impartiality or integrity of staff.
- the elected member should ensure that any comments made do not compromise Council's statutory responsibilities. In other words, it would not be appropriate to comment on matters before the Regulatory and Consents Committee, where this might compromise the statutory decision-making processes.

Meeting Decisions

Every elected member who has the right to speak can lawfully express his or her opinion at any Council or Committee meeting within the limits imposed by Standing Orders. These meetings are open to the media and their comments may be reported.

Once a matter has been determined at a Council meeting, it becomes the Council's position until it is lawfully changed by a subsequent Council decision. All elected members and staff will respect this position.

The Mayor can make statements that accurately report Council decisions.

Committee Chairs can make statements that accurately report their Committee's decisions, or factual statements about Council or Committee decisions.

Confidential Information

In the course of their duties elected members will occasionally receive information that may need to be treated as confidential. This will generally be information that is either commercially sensitive or is personal to a particular individual or organisation.

Elected members must not use or disclose confidential information for any purpose other than the purpose for which the information was supplied to the elected member. Decisions on whether confidential information is able to be released are to be made by the Chief Executive in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Elected members should be aware that failure to observe these provisions will impede the performance of Council by inhibiting information flows and undermining public confidence in the Council. Failure to observe these provisions may also expose Council to prosecution under the Privacy Act 1993 and/or civil litigation.

Information Received in Capacity as an Elected Member

Any information received by an elected member in his/her capacity as an elected member is official information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (LGOIMA). As such the Council has a requirement to hold that information in accordance with the provisions of LGOIMA and the Public Records Act 2005. As such a copy of any such information should be provided to the Chief Executive so that it can be held in accordance with Council record management policies.

This duty of disclosure will require elected members to whom information may be offered on the basis that confidence be preserved to inform the intended provider of the information of the duty of disclosure and to decline to receive the information if that duty is likely to be compromised.

Responding to Queries Involving Liability Issues

Elected members need to ensure they respond to queries in an appropriate manner and with due regard to the legal position of Council. At times, elected members are asked to become involved in legal disputes or insurance claims. Such matters should be referred to the Chief Executive. It is important that Council act in an appropriate manner with regard to legal and insurance issues. Often our insurance cover depends on the way we address or manage an issue.

Training, Conferences and Induction

Following the triennial election, the Chief Executive will organise induction training for all elected members who require it. This will address the role of elected members and provide valuable information about what an elected member needs to know.

Council has a budget for training and development of elected members. From time to time consideration will be given to attendance at the Local Government New Zealand Conference, Local Government New Zealand Zone meetings and New Zealand Planning Institute Conference. Other conferences or meetings may also be considered.

If an elected member wishes to attend a conference or meeting, then he or she should discuss this with the Mayor.

In the case of a Community Board elected member, an approach should be made to the Chairperson.

Costs incurred with attending training and conferences will be managed in accordance with the Elected Member Remuneration and Reimbursements Policy and the Sensitive Expenditure Policy.

Conflicts of Interest

Elected members must be careful that they maintain a clear separation between their personal interests and their duties as an elected member. This is to ensure that people who fill positions of authority carry on their duties free from bias (whether real or perceived). Elected members therefore need to familiarise themselves with the provisions

of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 which concerns financial interests, and with other legal requirements concerning non-financial conflicts of interest.

The Act provides that an elected member is disqualified from office, or from election to office, if that member is concerned or interested in contracts under which payments made by or on behalf of the local authority exceed \$25,000 in any financial year.

Additionally, elected members are prohibited from participating in any Council discussion or vote on any matter in which they have a pecuniary interest, other than an interest in common with the general public. The same rules also apply where the elected member's spouse contracts with the authority or has a pecuniary interest. Elected members must declare their interests at Council meetings where matters in which they have a pecuniary or other conflict of interest arise.

Elected members shall annually make a general declaration of interest as soon as practicable after becoming aware of any such interests. These declarations are recorded in a register of interests maintained by Council. The declaration must notify the Council of the nature and extent of any interest, including:

- any employment, trade or profession carried on by the elected member or the elected member's spouse for profit or gain
- any company, trust, partnership etc for which the elected member or their spouse is a director, partner, trustee or beneficiary
- the address of any land in which the elected member has a beneficial interest and which is in the Southland District Council
- the address of any land where the landlord is the Southland District Council and:
- the elected member or their spouse is a tenant, or
- the land is tenanted by a firm in which the elected member or spouse is a partner, or a company of which the elected member or spouse is a director, or a trust of which the elected member or spouse is a trustee or beneficiary
- any other matters which the public might reasonably regard as likely to influence the elected member's actions during the course of their duties as an elected member.

If the elected member is in any doubt as to whether or not a particular course of action (including a decision to take no action) raises a conflict of interest, then the elected member should seek guidance from the Chief Executive immediately.

Elected members may also contact the Office of the Auditor General for guidance as to whether that member has a pecuniary interest. If there is a pecuniary interest, the elected member may seek an exemption to allow that elected member to participate or vote on a particular issue in which they may have a pecuniary interest. The latter must be done before the discussion or vote. The Chief Executive must also seek approval from the Office of the Auditor General for contractual payments to elected members, their spouses or their companies that exceed the \$25,000 annual limit.

Failure to observe the requirements of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 could potentially invalidate the particular decision made, or the action taken, by Council. Failure to observe these requirements could also leave the elected member open to prosecution under the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968. In the event of a conviction elected members can be ousted from office.

Standing Orders

Elected members must adhere to any standing orders adopted by Council under the Local Government Act 2002. These standing orders are subject to the same legal requirements as a code of conduct with regard to their adoption and amendment.

Ethics

Southland District Council seeks to promote the highest standards of ethical conduct amongst its elected members. Accordingly, elected members will:

- claim only for legitimate expenses as laid down by any determination of the Remuneration Authority then in force, and any lawful policy of Council developed in accordance with that determination
- not influence, or attempt to influence, any Council employee to take actions that may benefit the elected member, or the elected member's family or business interests
- Only use Council resources (including facilities, staff, equipment and supplies) effectively and economically in the course of their duties, and within other guidelines, and not in connection with any election campaign or other personal business.
- not solicit, demand, or request any gift, reward or benefit by virtue of their position
- notify the Chief Executive if any gifts are accepted
- where a gift to the value of \$300 excluding GST or more is offered to an elected member, immediately disclose this to the Chief Executive for inclusion in the register of interests.

Acceptance of substantial gifts, favours or hospitality may be construed as a bribe or perceived as undue influence. Working meals and social occasions should be undertaken in an appropriate manner.

Disqualification of Members from Office

Elected members are automatically disqualified from office if they are convicted of a criminal offence punishable by two or more years' imprisonment, or if they cease to be or lose their status as an elector or are convicted of certain breaches of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968.

Under the Local Government Act 2002, local authorities, when adopting a code of conduct, must consider whether or not they will require elected members to declare whether they are an undischarged bankrupt. This Council believes that bankruptcy does raise questions about the soundness of a person's financial management skills and their judgment in general. The Council therefore requires elected members who are declared bankrupt to notify the Chief Executive as soon as practicable after being declared bankrupt.

Part Four: Compliance and Review

This part deals with ensuring that elected members adhere to the code of conduct and mechanisms for the review of the code of conduct.

Compliance

Elected members must note that they are bound to comply with the provisions of this code of conduct (Local Government Act 2002, Schedule 7, section 15(4)).

Elected members are also bound by the Local Government Act 2002, the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968, the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, the Secret Commissions Act 1910, the Crimes Act 1961 and the Securities Act 1978. The Chief Executive will ensure that an explanation of these Acts is

made at the first meeting after each triennial election and that copies of these Acts are freely available to elected members.

Short explanations of the obligations that each of these has with respect to conduct of elected members is attached in the Appendix to this code.

All alleged breaches of the code should be reported to the Mayor or Chief Executive. Any allegation of a breach of a code of conduct must be in writing, make a specific allegation of a breach of the code of conduct, and provide corroborating evidence.

In response to a breach, the Executive Committee will investigate the alleged breach and prepare a report for the consideration of Council. Before beginning any investigation, the committee will notify the elected member(s) in writing of the complaint and explaining when and how they will get the opportunity to put their version of events.

The Council will consider the report in open meeting of Council, except where the alleged breach relates to the misuse of confidential information, could impinge on the privacy of a member of staff or of the general public or other good reason, as defined in LGOIMA, exists for considering it in public excluded.

Responses to Breaches of the Code

The exact nature of the action the Council may take depends on the nature of the breach and whether there are statutory provisions dealing with the breach.

Where there are statutory provisions:

- breaches relating to members' interests render elected members liable for prosecution by the Auditor-General under the Local Authority (Member's Interests) Act 1968
- breaches which result in the Council suffering financial loss or damage may be reported on by the Auditor-General under the Local Government Act 2002, which may result in the elected member having to make good the loss or damage
- breaches relating to the commission of a criminal offence may leave the elected member liable for criminal prosecution.

In these cases the Council may refer an issue to the relevant body, any member of the public may make a complaint, or the body itself may take action of its own initiative.

Where there are no statutory provisions, the Council may take the following action:

- censure
- removal of the elected member from Council committees and/or other representative type bodies
- dismissal of the elected member from a position as Deputy Mayor or Chair of a committee.
- request an apology
- removal of certain council-funding privileges (such as attendance at conferences)
- restricted entry to Council offices such as no access to staff areas
- limitations on any dealings with council staff so that they are confined to the CE only

A decision to apply one or more of these actions requires a Council resolution to that effect.

Council may decide that a penalty will not be imposed where a respondent agrees to one or more of the following:

- Attend relevant training course and/or;
- Work with a mentor for a period of time and/or;
- Participate in voluntary mediation (if the complaint involves a conflict between two members) and/or;
- Tender an apology.

Review

Once adopted, a code of conduct continues in force until amended by the Council. The code can be amended at any time but cannot be revoked unless the Council replaces it with another code. Once adopted, amendments to the code of conduct require a resolution supported by 75 per cent or more of the elected members of the Council present.

Council will formally review the code as soon as practicable after the beginning of each triennium. The results of that review will be presented to Council for their consideration and vote.

Appendix to the Code of Conduct

Legislation Bearing on the Role and Conduct of Elected Members

This is a summary of the legislation requirements that has some bearing on the duties and conduct of elected members. Copies of these statutes can be found in the Council library or in the office of the Chief Executive.

Local Authority (Members' Interests) Act 1968

This Act regulates situations where an elected member's personal interests impinge, or could be seen as impinging on their duties as an elected member.

The Act provides that an elected member is disqualified from office if that elected member is concerned or interested in contracts under which payments made by or on behalf of the local authority exceed \$25,000 in any financial year.

Additionally, elected members are prohibited from participating in any Council discussion or voting on any matter in which they have a pecuniary interest, other than an interest in common with the general public. The same rules also apply where the elected member's spouse contracts with the authority or has a pecuniary interest.

Members may also contact the Office of the Auditor General for guidance as to whether that elected member has a pecuniary interest, and if so, may seek an exemption to allow that elected member to participate or vote on a particularly issue in which they may have a pecuniary interest. The latter must be done before the discussion or vote. The Chief Executive must also seek approval from the Office of the Auditor General for contractual payments to elected members, their spouses or their companies that exceed the \$25,000 annual limit.

Failure to observe these requirements could also leave the elected member open to prosecution under the Local Authority (Members' Interests) Act 1968. In the event of a conviction elected members can be ousted from office.

Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987

The Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 sets out a list of meetings procedures and requirements. Of particular importance for the roles and conduct of elected members is the fact that the Chair has the responsibility to maintain order at meetings, but all elected members should accept a personal responsibility to maintain acceptable standards of address and debate. No elected member should:

- create a disturbance or a distraction while another elected member is speaking
- be disrespectful when they refer to each other or other people
- use offensive language about the Council, other elected members, any employee of the Council or any member of the public.

The Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 sets out the rules around provision of information. This is summarised as follows:

Official Information

The term “Official Information” refers to all information (with a few exceptions) held by a local authority. The Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 requires all official information to be available to the public unless there are good reasons for withholding it.

Requesting Information

In brief, the Act states:

- requests should be made with “due particularity” (rather than asking for all files about a general topic, which creates a large amount of work) (section 10)
- it is the duty of Council to assist people making requests (section 11)
- the Council must convey its decision on whether to grant the request within 20 working days and must also indicate any charges (section 13)
- information in documents may be made available by providing an opportunity for reading it or by providing a copy of it or by providing a summary or excerpt; however, it should be made available in the way preferred by the requestor unless there are reasons for not doing so (section 15).

Refusing Requests for Information

A request may be refused (section 17) if:

- there is good reason to withhold it under section 6 or 7 of the Act
- the information will soon be publicly available
- the local authority does not actually hold the information
- the information cannot be made available without substantial collation or research
- the request is frivolous or vexatious.

Where a request is refused the Council must give its reasons and advise the requestor that there is a right to have the decision review by the Ombudsmen.

Sections 6 and 7 give the following reasons for withholding information:

- making it available would be likely to prejudice the maintenance of the law, or endanger safety
- withholding the information is necessary to:
 - protect privacy
 - protect information where its release would disclose a trade secret or would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied, or who is the subject of the information
 - avoid offence to tikanga Maori or avoid disclosure of wahi tapu locations
 - protect any obligations of confidentiality where making it available would affect the future supply of information or would otherwise damage the public interest
 - maintain free and frank discussion or protect officers and elected members from harassment
 - maintain legal professional privilege

- enable the Council to carry out without prejudice or disadvantage commercial activities or negotiations
- prevent the use of information for improper gain.

Crimes Act 1961

Under this Act it is unlawful for an elected member (or officer) to:

- accept or solicit for themselves (or anyone else) any gift or reward for acting or not acting in relation to the business of Council
- use information gained in the course of their duties for their, or another person's, monetary gain or advantage.

These offences are punishable by a term of imprisonment of seven years or more. Elected members convicted of these offences will also be automatically ousted from office.

Securities Act 1978

The Securities Act 1978 essentially places elected members in the same position as company directors whenever Council offers stock to the public. Elected members may be personally liable if investment documents such as a prospectus contain untrue statements and may be liable for criminal prosecution if the requirements of the Act are not met.

Please note that Council is not required to produce a prospectus following the enactment of the Securities (Local Authority Exemption) Amendment Act 2008. In its place a shorter investment statement is required.

Local Government Acts 1974 and 2002

The various provisions of the Local Government Act 1974 and 2002 form the basis of local government. Local government is a creature created by statute and in place to meet the requirements of the Local Government Act.

Elected members should be aware of the purpose of local government (section 10 Local Government Act 2002)

1. The purpose of local government is:
 - (a) to enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and
 - (b) to meet the current and future needs of communities for good quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses.
2. In this Act, good quality, in relation to local infrastructure, local public services and performance of regulatory functions, means infrastructure, services and performance that are:
 - (a) efficient; and
 - (b) effective; and
 - (c) appropriate to present and anticipated future circumstances.

In performing its role a local authority must have particular regard to the contribution that the following core services make to its communities

- (a) network infrastructure;
- (b) public transport services;
- (c) solid waste collection and disposal;
- (d) the avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards;
- (e) libraries, museums, reserves, recreational facilities and other community infrastructure

“(1) In performing its role, as outlined in section 14 of the Local Government Act 2002, a local authority must act in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) a local authority should -
 - (i) conduct its business in an open, transparent and democratically accountable manner; and
 - (ii) give effect to its identified priorities and desired outcomes in an efficient and effective manner.
- (b) a local authority should make itself aware of, and should have regard to, the views of all of its communities; and
- (c) when making a decision, a local authority should take account of:
 - (i) the diversity of the community, and the community’s interests, within its district or region; and
 - (ii) the interests of future as well as current communities; and
 - (iii) the likely impact of any decision on the interests referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii)
- (d) a local authority should provide opportunities for Maori to contribute to its decision-making processes;
- (e) a local authority should collaborate and co-operate with other local authorities and bodies as it considers appropriate to promote or achieve its priorities and desired outcomes, and make efficient use of resources; and
- (f) a local authority should undertake any commercial transactions in accordance with sound business practices; and
- (fa) a local authority should periodically -
 - (i) assess the expected returns to the authority from investing in, or undertaking a commercial activity; and
 - (ii) satisfy itself that the expected returns are likely to outweigh the risks inherent in the investment or activity; and
- (g) a local authority should ensure prudent stewardship and the efficient and effective use of its resources in the interests of its district or region; and
- (h) in taking a sustainable development approach, a local authority should take into account:
 - (i) the social, economic, and cultural interests of people and communities; and
 - (ii) the need to maintain and enhance the quality of the environment; and
 - (iii) the reasonably foreseeable needs of future generations.”

Sections 44-46 of the Local Government Act 2002 outline action that can be taken by the Auditor General to recover a loss incurred by a local authority:

“(1) For the purposes of this section and sections 45 and 46, a local authority is to be regarded as having incurred a loss to the extent that any of the following actions and

omissions has occurred and the local authority has not been fully compensated for the action or omission concerned:

- (a) money belonging to, or administrable by, a local authority has been unlawfully expended; or
- (b) an asset has been unlawfully sold or otherwise disposed of by the local authority; or
- (c) a liability has been unlawfully incurred by the local authority; or
- (d) a local authority has intentionally or negligently failed to enforce the collection of money it is lawfully entitled to receive.”

The Auditor General has the right to recover any such loss from each member of the local authority jointly and severally.

The Local Government Act deals with issues of governance, structure of local government, planning, decision-making and accountability, regulatory and enforcement, offences, penalties and other proceedings.

Resource Management Act 1991

This Act governs how Council should deal with land use and other planning processes. The Resource Management Act sets out to provide a range of rules that support a sustainable environment but also permits local autonomy based around the development of a District Plan that applies to each individual local authority.

Privacy Act 1993

The Privacy Act 1993 explains how Council should manage issues to do with information it holds to conduct its business. This could involve individual records relating to ratepayers or staff records for employees of Council.

Council must comply with the requirements of this Act and as part of this process a staff member has been appointed as the designated Privacy Officer. Any queries in relation to the Privacy Act should be directed to the Chief Executive in the first instance.

Health and Safety at Work Act 2015

Council has obligations to provide a safe working place for staff and members of the public. Attendance to health and safety concerns is part of the responsibility of each staff member and elected member.

Significant penalties exist where the provisions of the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 are not adhered to.

Public Audit Act 2001

Council is publicly accountable under the provisions of the Public Audit Act 2001. As a result of this, an annual audit is undertaken under the direction of the Auditor General. This audit reviews the financial and non-financial performance of Council through the development and reporting of the Annual Report.

Schedule of Meetings up to October 2022

Record No: R/20/5/12133
Author: Alyson Hamilton, Committee Advisor
Approved by: Rex Capil, Group Manager Community and Futures

☒ Decision

☐ Recommendation

☐ Information

Purpose

- 1 The purpose of the report is to approve a schedule of meeting dates for up to October 2022 so that meetings can be publicly notified in accordance with the requirements set by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Executive Summary

- 2 The adoption of a meeting schedule allows for reasonable public notice preparation and planning for meeting agendas. The Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 which has requirements for Local Authorities to follow for public notification of meetings.
- 3 Southland District Council approved the terms of reference for committees at its meeting on 1 November 2019. In the approved terms of reference was the frequency of meetings with the Ohai Railway Fund Committee (biannual).
- 4 Council at its meeting on 1 November 2019 adopted a schedule of meetings for 2020. It is appropriate that the committee sets its own meetings for the triennium.
- 5 The meeting schedule for the Ohai Railway Fund Committee is being set until the beginning of October 2022 as the triennial elections are on Saturday 8 October 2022. It is likely there will be a meeting November 2022 to consider the September 2022 round of funding.

Recommendation

That the Ohai Railway Fund Committee:

- a) Receives the report titled “Schedule of Meetings up to October 2022” dated 28 May 2020.**
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.**
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.**
- d) Agrees to meet at the Southland District Council Otautau office, 176 Main Street, at 10am on the following dates up to October 2022:**
 - Friday, 6 November 2020**
 - Friday, 7 May 2021**
 - Friday, 5 November 2021**
 - Friday, 6 May 2022**

Background

- 6 An approved schedule of meeting dates is required so that meetings can be publicly notified in accordance with the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Issues

- 7 It is likely there will be a meeting November 2022 to consider the September 2022 round of funding.

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 8 The legal and statutory requirements for meetings of Council, committees, subcommittees and community boards are spelt out in the Local Government Act 2002 and the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Community Views

- 9 There are no community views.

Costs and Funding

- 10 The only costs for the implementation of a meeting schedule are the public notifications via the daily newspaper once a month in accordance with the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Policy Implications

- 11 There are no policy implications.

Analysis

Options Considered

- 12 Options considered are that if no meeting schedule be agreed, then no meetings of the Ohai Railway Fund Committee could be held. The other option is to adopt a meeting schedule as proposed in the recommendations which enables dialogue between the subcommittee and District Council officers on a regular basis.

Analysis of Options

Option 1 – No meeting schedule

<i>Advantages</i>	<i>Disadvantages</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">there are no advantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Council officers and committee are unable to achieve work as no meetings are being held

Option 2 – Adopt a meeting schedule

<i>Advantages</i>	<i>Disadvantages</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Council officers and committee are able to achieve work as meetings are being held on a regular basis	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• there are no disadvantages

Assessment of Significance

- 13 The assessment of significance is that this is not significance as defined in the Local Government Act 2002.

Recommended Option

- 14 The recommended option is Option 2 - adoption of a schedule of meetings.

Next Steps

- 15 The next steps once the schedule is adopted is to ensure that the meetings are publicly notified to enable the Ohai Railway Fund Committee to meet.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Financial Report to 30 April 2020

Record No: R/20/5/12131
Author: Brie Lepper, Graduate Accountant
Approved by: Anne Robson, Chief Financial Officer

☐ Decision ☐ Recommendation ☒ Information

Financial Report

- 1 This report provides a summary of the Ohai Railway Fund's financial position as at 30 April 2020.
- 2 Actual interest at year end will be allocated based on the average RBNZ six month term deposit rate for the 12 months prior to 30 June 2020. There is a risk that the actual interest rate may differ from what is forecast (and consequently paid out as grants), however in the event that there is a shortfall, the Committee has sufficient reserve funds available to fund such a deficit.
- 3 Interest income on the fund for the full financial year is budgeted at \$58,034, however if we apply the average Reserve Bank of New Zealand (RBNZ) six month term deposit rate for the 12 months prior to 30 April 2020, interest for the year is estimated to be \$52,435.
- 4 In 2019/2020 \$55,000 is budgeted to allocate via grants with \$43,750 of grants having already been allocated in the current financial year to date. \$850 of the allocated grants for this financial year, have since been withdrawn and these funds can be reallocated. On this basis, \$12,100 remains available to be allocated prior to 30 June 2020.
- 5 If interest, grants and expenditure are incurred as budgeted this year, the estimated reserve fund at 30 June 2020 will be \$1,909,001 (30 June 2019 actual: \$1,907,791).

Statement of Financial Performance				
For the Period Ended 30 April 2020				
	Note	Actual April 2020	Budget June 2020	Actual June 2019
Revenue				
Actual Interest		-	-	60,738
Projected Interest for the year ended 30 June 2020	1	-	58,034	-
		-	58,034	60,738
Expenditure				
Advertising		-	968	-
Meeting Expenses		450	780	1,800
Catering Expenses		87	76	343
Prior year Commitments outstanding		-	-	-
Current Year Commitments	2	43,750	-	-
Refunds/Stale Cheques/Reversals		(850)	-	-
Grants		-	55,000	41,450
		43,437	56,824	43,593
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		(43,437)	1,210	17,144

Statement of Changes in Equity				
As at 30 April 2020				
		Actual April 2020	Budget June 2020	Actual June 2019
Equity at the Start of the Period		1,907,791	1,907,791	1,890,647
Net Surplus/(Deficit)		(43,437)	1,210	17,144
Equity at the End of the Period		1,864,354	1,909,001	1,907,791

Statement of Financial Position				
As at 30 April 2020				
	Note	Actual April 2020	Budget June 2020	Actual June 2019
Equity Available		1,864,354	1,909,001	1,907,791
Current Assets				
Southland District Council Ohai Railway Fund (held in reserve)		1,864,354	1,909,001	1,907,791
Less Current Liability				
Accrued Grants	2	-	-	-
SDC Reserve Account		1,864,354	1,909,001	1,907,791

Ohai Railway Fund Committee

5 June 2020

Notes to the Accounts For the Period Ended 30 April 2020

1. Interest Earned

	Projected June 2020	Actual June 2019
Current Weighted Average Interest Rate	2.79%	3.25%

Projected interest to 30 June 2020 is \$52,435. This projection is based on the average RBNZ six month term deposit rate for the 12 months ended 30 April 2020.

Interest rate paid to 30 June 2019 was calculated at 3.25%. This is based on the average RBNZ six month term deposit rate for the 12 months ended 30 June 2019.

All Reserve Funds (including O.R.B. monies) are pooled together for investment purposes. At the end of each financial year Council allocates interest to each separate fund, based on the average balance.

2. Current Year Commitments

The following list shows all grants allocated or written off in the current financial year (2019/2020).

	Committed	Uplifted 19/20	*Reversed 19/20	Balance
October 2019				
Nightcaps Community Development Area Subcommittee (Christmas Party)	1,200	1,200	-	-
Nightcaps Community Development Area Subcommittee (Events Signage)	3,650	3,650	-	-
Nightcaps Community Medical Trust	2,750	2,750	-	-
Nightcaps Art Connection	1,300	1,300	-	-
Nightcaps Squash Club Incorporated	26,500	26,500	-	-
Jackson Robert Hunter	1,000	1,000	-	-
Tyla Jane Marie Sheed	500	-	(500)	-
Abbey Rose Carran	350	-	(350)	-
Cheyenne Te Kaharangi	1,000	1,000	-	-
Rebecca Louise Harris	1,500	1,500	-	-
Liam Neylon	1,000	1,000	-	-
Caleb Stodart	1,000	1,000	-	-
Timothy John Hyslop	1,000	1,000	-	-
Jack William Pagan	1,000	1,000	-	-
	43,750	42,900	(850)	-
Refunds/Withdrawals/Cancelled Grants				
Tyla Jane Marie Sheed	(500)	-	500	-
Abbey Rose Carran	(350)	-	350	-
	(850)	-	850	-

*Reversed grants include grants withdrawn, refunded or cancelled.

Recommendation

That the Ohai Railway Fund Committee:

- a) Receives the report titled “Financial Report to 30 April 2020” dated 28 May 2020.**

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

Organisation Application Summary - May 2020

Record No: R/20/5/12156

Author: Alyson Hamilton, Committee Advisor

Approved by: Rex Capil, Group Manager Community and Futures

☒ Decision

☐ Recommendation

☐ Information

Purpose

- 1 The purpose of the report is for the committee to consider applications from three organisations, seeking grants to assist with community projects. It is requested the committee consider the applications and direct accordingly.
- 2 The applications to be considered include the following:
 - 1) Wallace Takitimu Community Board
 - 2) Ohai Nightcaps Lions Club (Christmas Party)
 - 3) Ohai Nightcaps Lions Club (Guy Fawkes Event)

Executive Summary

- 3 The committee is directed to sections 12 to 14 of the Ohai Railway Fund Committee Terms of Reference approved by Council on 1 November 2019 which sets out the criteria for organisation applications.
- 4 A summary of the organisation applications is attached for member's information.
- 5 A copy of organisation supporting information is also attached to the report.

Recommendation

That the Ohai Railway Fund Committee:

- a) Receives the report titled “Organisation Application Summary - May 2020” dated 27 May 2020.**
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.**
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the Act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.**
- d) Approves a grant of \$10,000 to the Wallace Takitimu Community Board to assist toward costs associated with new equipment for the Ohai hall.**
- e) Approves a grant of \$1,239 to the Ohai Nightcaps Lions Club to assist toward costs associated with the Children’s Christmas Party.**
- f) Approves a grant of \$3,745 to the Ohai Nightcaps Lions Club to assist toward the costs associated with the Guy Fawkes event held biennial at McGregor Park.**

Background

- 6 The purpose of the Ohai Railway Fund is to provide grant(s) for the benefit of the residents of the former Ohai Railway Board Area.
- 7 The Ohai Railway Fund Committee has the discretion to change the level of grants allocated annually.
- 8 The background paper for the creation of the Ohai Railway Fund Committee is the Local Government Commission Determination on the former Ohai Railway Board 1993.
- 9 The Local Government Commission amended the scheme in 1993 following the sale of assets of the former Ohai Railway Board.
- 10 The Ohai Railway Fund Committee, is a committee of Southland District Council, and will be subject to Southland District Council's Code of Conduct and Standing Orders.

Issues

- 11 The due date for funding applications was extended from 31 March 2020 to Friday, 15 May 2020 to take into consideration any delay from organisations in lodging applications due to the COVID-19 level 4 lock down.

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 12 Aligns with the Southland District Council's Ohai Railway Fund Terms of Reference approved by Council on 1 November 2020.

Community Views

- 13 Provides an opportunity for organisations within the defined area of the former Ohai Railway Board to apply for grant monies to assist with projects.

Costs and Funding

- 14 Costs relating to Ohai Railway Fund grants are budgeted for annually.

Policy Implications

- 15 This process meets the current Southland District Terms of Reference relating to the Ohai Railway Fund Committee.

Analysis

Options Considered

- 16 The options for consideration are to either approve the grant or decline the application.

Analysis of Options

Option 1 – Allocate funds in accordance with the terms of reference

<i>Advantages</i>	<i>Disadvantages</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">consider applications and award funds in accordance with the terms of reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none">there are no disadvantages

Option 2 – Declines the application

<i>Advantages</i>	<i>Disadvantages</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">there are no advantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none">no funds awarded could hinder the progress of the applicant's project due to lack of financial support

Assessment of Significance

- 17 Not considered to be significant.

Recommended Option

- 18 Option 1 - to allocate funds in accordance with the terms of reference as approved by Council on 1 November 2019.

Next Steps

- 19 Advise organisations of their successful applications.

Attachments

- A Ohai Railway Fund Organisation Application Summary [↓](#)
B Supporting Papers - Individual Applications - 2020 [↓](#)

Name	Wallace Takitimu Community Board
Amount Requested	\$10,000
Assistance towards new equipment for the Ohai Hall, such as new chairs, crockery and other kitchen equipment.	

Name	Ohai Nightcaps Lions Club
Amount Requested	\$1,239.00
Children's Christmas Party at Takitimu Primary School in December for local children. Food and a small gift will be provided for each child- Approximately 100-200 children will attend.	

Name	Ohai Nightcaps Lions Club
Amount Requested	\$3,745.00
<p>Guy Fawkes event that is held every two years at McGregor park in Nightcaps. This is a family friendly event to celebrate Guy Fawkes and all Nightcaps, Ohai and surrounding residents are welcome. For the last event approximately 300 people attended. There will be a professional pyrotechnics operator booked to provide the fireworks show. The funding is for the cost of the fireworks and the operator. We will also provide a free BBQ that is kindly sponsored/provided by local businesses.</p> <p>This year we would like to make the event available to a wider area (Wallace Takitimu Community Board Area).</p>	



Ohai Railway Fund

ORGANISATION APPLICATION FORM

Need help?

If you would like some help to fill out this form:

- please read the “information for applicants” form attached to the front of this application form carefully
- contact Southland District Council on 0800 732 732.

Important points to note

- any application submitted for building alterations or extensions to an existing building must have copies of plans, specifications and quotes attached
- if you are seeking funding in excess of \$15,000 your application must be accompanied by a Long Term Management Plan
- in the event of an organisation winding up within five years of receiving grant monies that organisation must repay the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee a portion of the funds allocated on a pro rata basis of 20% depreciation per annum
- organisations seeking funding must submit their latest financial accounts with their application.

YOUR DETAILS

Name of organisation	Wallace Takitimu Community Board
Postal address	PO Box 903
	Invercargill
Street address	Forth Street
	Invercargill
How many members belong to your club/organisation	6
Purpose or main activity of the organisation (eg: tennis, scouts)	
Community Board with delegated authority from Council.	

CONTACT NAMES

Please give the names of two people who can be contacted if further information is required. The first contact must be the person who filled out the form. Under the Privacy Act (1993) consent from these people must be given before their details are recorded here.

Name: Andre Bekhuis	Phone	(day)	027 220 6933
Email: andre.b@xtra.co.nz		(evening)	
Name: Kelly Day	Phone	(day)	
Email: kelly_day@ymail.com		(evening)	



PROJECT DETAILS	
Please describe fully: (continue on a separate sheet if necessary)	
What your organisation wants funding for?	
We would like funding assistance towards new equipment for the Ohai Hall, such as new chairs, crockery and other kitchen equipment	
Why funding is necessary?	
These costs do not fall under regular maintenance costs for the hall and are therefore not budgeted for in the long term maintenance plan.	
How your project will benefit the organisation or community?	
Our hall is used regularly for functions and events for the community. Upgrading the chairs and kitchen equipment will be beneficial for all users.	
Start date of your project	May 2020
Finish date of your project	June 2020
If you intend to upgrade a building, please advise:	
Who owns the building?	n/a
List the organisations who use the building	n/a
How often is the building used	n/a



FINANCIAL DETAILS			
GST number if registered		GST Number 5 1 8 5 0 2 3 8	
If you are registered for GST please DO NOT include GST in these costs			
Please round all figure to the nearest			
Project costs List all the costs eligible for this project. Please blank out and put in your own headings where the following are unsuitable.	\$	Income How will your group contribute financially to the project? Please blank out and put in your own headings where the following are unsuitable.	\$
facility or equipment hire		sponsorship	
equipment purchase	See attached list	fees/subs	
promotion		fundraising	
officials or coaches		loan/mortgage/debenture	
fees or registration		cash savings	\$991
fees or registration		grants (successful or proposed)	
transport		other	
contractor's quote			
(A) Total cost of the project is	\$10,991	(B) Your contribution is	\$991

How much money are you applying for?	\$10,000
To find out how much money you should apply for, subtract your contribution (B) from the total cost of the project (A). The answer is the amount of money you need in order for your project to go ahead.	
Briefly describe any voluntary effort or donated materials provided for the project	
Voluntary effort (eg number of hours)	
n/a	
Donated materials (eg approximate \$ value)	
n/a	



If you have applied to any other organisation for funding for this project, please list the organisation(s), the amount of money you are applying for and when you will know the result of your application.			
Organisation	\$ Requested	Result date	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
If you are in an organisation based outside the defined area			
What percentage of your member's live IN the Ohai Railway Fund area?			
N/A The Wallace Takitimu Community Board is responsible for upkeep of the hall.			
DECLARATION (please provide two signatures)			
We hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct.			
We consent to Southland District Council collecting the personal contact details provided in this application. We undertake that we have obtained the consent of the other contact person to provide these details. This consent is given in accordance with the Privacy Act 1993.			
Name	Andre Bekhuis		
Position in organisation	Chair		
Signature		Date	
Name	Kelly Day		
Position in organisation	Community Board member		
Signature		Date	
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to the Governance Team, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5:00pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.			
Checklist			Please tick
Have you answered every question?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Do your figures add up?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Have you attached a current and/or audited Financial Statement of Income and Expenditure and current bank statement (Audited accounts preferable)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If your request for funding exceeds \$15,000 have you attached a Long Term Management Plan to your application?			<input type="checkbox"/>
Have you attached copies of plans and specifications? (where appropriate)			<input type="checkbox"/>
If you are an incorporated society or trust please append your Certificate of Incorporation.			<input type="checkbox"/>
I can confirm that I have responded to all the questions asked in this application.			
Signed		Position	Chair



If you have applied to any other organisation for funding for this project, please list the organisation(s), the amount of money you are applying for and when you will know the result of your application.		
Organisation	\$ Requested	Result date
		/ /
		/ /
		/ /
		/ /
		/ /
If you are in an organisation based outside the defined area		
What percentage of your member's live IN the Ohai Railway Fund area?		
N/A The Wallace Takitimu Community Board is responsible for upkeep of the hall.		
DECLARATION (please provide two signatures)		
We hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct.		
We consent to Southland District Council collecting the personal contact details provided in this application. We undertake that we have obtained the consent of the other contact person to provide these details. This consent is given in accordance with the Privacy Act 1993.		
Name	Andre Bekhuis	
Position in organisation	Chair	
Signature		Date 24 March 2020
Name	Kelly Day	
Position in organisation	Community Board member	
Signature		Date
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to the Governance Team, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5:00pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.		
Checklist		Please tick
Have you answered every question?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Do your figures add up?		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Have you attached a current and/or audited Financial Statement of Income and Expenditure and current bank statement (Audited accounts preferable)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If your request for funding exceeds \$15,000 have you attached a Long Term Management Plan to your application?		<input type="checkbox"/>
Have you attached copies of plans and specifications? (where appropriate)		<input type="checkbox"/>
If you are an incorporated society or trust please append your Certificate of Incorporation.		<input type="checkbox"/>
I can confirm that I have responded to all the questions asked in this application.		
Signed		Position Chair



If you have applied to any other organisation for funding for this project, please list the organisation(s), the amount of money you are applying for and when you will know the result of your application.

Organisation	\$ Requested	Result date
		/ /
		/ /
		/ /
		/ /
		/ /

If you are in an organisation based outside the defined area

What percentage of your member's live IN the Ohai Railway Fund area?

N/A The Wallace Takitimu Community Board is responsible for upkeep of the hall.

DECLARATION (please provide two signatures)

We hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct.

We consent to Southland District Council collecting the personal contact details provided in this application. We undertake that we have obtained the consent of the other contact person to provide these details. This consent is given in accordance with the Privacy Act 1993.

Name	Andre Bekhuis		
Position in organisation	Chair		
Signature		Date	
Name	Kelly Day		
Position in organisation	Community Board member		
Signature	<i>Kelly Day</i>	Date	25th / 3 / 2020

Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to the Governance Team, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5:00pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.

Checklist	Please tick
Have you answered every question?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ✓
Do your figures add up?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ✓
Have you attached a current and/or audited Financial Statement of Income and Expenditure and current bank statement (Audited accounts preferable)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ✓
If your request for funding exceeds \$15,000 have you attached a Long Term Management Plan to your application?	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have you attached copies of plans and specifications? (where appropriate)	<input type="checkbox"/>
If you are an incorporated society or trust please append your Certificate of Incorporation.	<input type="checkbox"/>

I can confirm that I have responded to all the questions asked in this application.

Signed		Position	Chair
--------	--	----------	-------

Ohai Hall Equipment – Ohai Railway Fund Request (March 2020)

Item	Quantity	Price (per unit)	Total ex GST
MS2 Stacker Chairs	100	\$80	\$8,000
Crockery Bowl (180mm, pack of 6)	18 packs	\$19.63	\$353.34
Crockery side plate (190mm, pack of 6)	18 packs	\$15.17	\$273.07
Crockery dinner plate (255mm, pack of 6)	18 packs	\$25.18	\$453.29
Crockery glass tumbler (pack 12)	9 packs	\$19.07	\$171.66
Forks (set of 12)	9 sets	\$11.24	\$101.20
Knives (set of 12)	9 sets	\$17.71	\$159.37
Teaspoons (set of 12)	9 sets	\$9.39	\$84.51
Spoons (set of 12)	9 sets	\$11.24	\$101.20
Salt shaker	10	\$2.44	\$24.39
Pepper shaker	10	\$2.44	\$24.39
Water jug	10	\$4.45	\$44.51
Spatula	4	\$2.35	\$9.41
Whisk	2	\$6.96	\$13.92
Mixing spoon	6	\$8.37	\$33.46
Tongs	4	\$3.13	\$12.52
Big pots 16.1L	4	\$124.49	\$497.96
Big serving bowls (round melamine 34cm)	2	\$36.48	\$72.96
Serving bowls (rectangular melamine 200mm x 350mm)	4	\$26.15	\$120.29
30L Urn	1	\$440	\$440
TOTAL			\$10,991.45 ex GST



Ohai Railway Fund

ORGANISATION APPLICATION FORM

Need help?

If you would like some help to fill out this form:

- please read the “information for applicants” form attached to the front of this application form carefully
- contact Southland District Council on 0800 732 732.

Important points to note

- any application submitted for building alterations or extensions to an existing building must have copies of plans, specifications and quotes attached
- if you are seeking funding in excess of \$15,000 your application must be accompanied by a Long Term Management Plan
- in the event of an organisation winding up within five years of receiving grant monies that organisation must repay the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee a portion of the funds allocated on a pro rata basis of 20% depreciation per annum
- organisations seeking funding must submit their latest financial accounts with their application.

YOUR DETAILS

Name of organisation **Ohai Nightcaps Lions Club**

Postal address **PO Box 6
Nightcaps**

Street address **547 Birchwood Wairio Rd
RD 1 Otautau**

How many members belong to your club/organisation **21**

Purpose or main activity of the organisation (eg: tennis, scouts)

We are a service club affiliated with Lions Clubs International. We are service minded people serving our community in various ways via volunteering, fundraising and using our skills to assist with community projects and events.

CONTACT NAMES

Please give the names of two people who can be contacted if further information is required. The first contact must be the person who filled out the form. Under the Privacy Act (1993) consent from these people must be given before their details are recorded here.

Name: Bill Mather	Phone	(day)	225 7689
Email: ohainightcapslions@gmail.com		(evening)	
Name: Peter Templer	Phone	(day)	225 4021



Email: pftempler@gmail.com	(evening)
-----------------------------------	-----------

PROJECT DETAILS	
Please describe fully: (continue on a separate sheet if necessary)	
What your organisation wants funding for?	
We would like funding assistance towards the costs associated with holding a children's Christmas party at Takitimu Primary School in December for local children. Food and a small gift will be provided for each child. Approximately 100-120 children will attend.	
Why funding is necessary?	
There is often donations from local businesses to support the event, but we don't want to rely on this as they have contributed a lot in the past.	
The event has usually been organised by Nightcaps resident and former CDA chair Bev Evans. The Ohai Nightcaps Lions are now acting as the applicant organisation (rather than the CDA as it no longer exists) so Mrs Evans can continue to organise the event as per usual.	
How your project will benefit the organisation or community?	
For many of our local families Christmas is a difficult time, both financially and emotionally. This is a chance for us to give a lot of children a special and fun experience that brings our community together in a positive way, providing a fun event for our kids, especially those less fortunate.	
Start date of your project	November 2020
Finish date of your project	December 2020
If you intend to upgrade a building, please advise:	
Who owns the building?	n/a
List the organisations who use the building	n/a
How often is the building used	n/a



FINANCIAL DETAILS			
GST number if registered		GST Number	
If you are registered for GST please DO NOT include GST in these costs			
Please round all figure to the nearest			
Project costs List all the costs eligible for this project. Please blank out and put in your own headings where the following are unsuitable.	\$	Income How will your group contribute financially to the project? Please blank out and put in your own headings where the following are unsuitable.	\$
Presents x 120 @ \$8 each	\$960	sponsorship	
Sausages x 140	\$108	fees/subs	
Bread & sauce	\$24	fundraising	
Ice cream, fruit salad & jelly	\$73	loan/mortgage/debenture	
lollies	\$30	cash savings	
Napkins, plates & spoons	\$44	grants (successful or proposed)	
		other	
(A) Total cost of the project is	\$1,239	(B) Your contribution is	

How much money are you applying for?	\$1,239
To find out how much money you should apply for, subtract your contribution (B) from the total cost of the project (A). The answer is the amount of money you need in order for your project to go ahead.	
Briefly describe any voluntary effort or donated materials provided for the project	
Voluntary effort (eg number of hours)	
10-20 hours planning, organizing food and presents, tidying up afterwards etc	
Donated materials (eg approximate \$ value)	
There is likely to be donations from the community closer to the time of the party e.g. bread and ice cream etc but this is not known at the time of this application.	



If you have applied to any other organisation for funding for this project, please list the organisation(s), the amount of money you are applying for and when you will know the result of your application.			
Organisation	\$ Requested	Result date	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
If you are in an organisation based outside the defined area			
What percentage of your member's live IN the Ohai Railway Fund area? 100%			
DECLARATION (please provide two signatures)			
We hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct.			
We consent to Southland District Council collecting the personal contact details provided in this application. We undertake that we have obtained the consent of the other contact person to provide these details. This consent is given in accordance with the Privacy Act 1993.			
Name			
Position in organisation			
Signature		Date	
Name			
Position in organisation			
Signature		Date	
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to the Governance Team, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5:00pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.			
Checklist			Please tick
Have you answered every question?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Do your figures add up?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Have you attached a current and/or audited Financial Statement of Income and Expenditure and current bank statement (Audited accounts preferable)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If your request for funding exceeds \$15,000 have you attached a Long Term Management Plan to your application?			<input type="checkbox"/>
Have you attached copies of plans and specifications? (where appropriate)			<input type="checkbox"/>
If you are an incorporated society or trust please append your Certificate of Incorporation.			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
I can confirm that I have responded to all the questions asked in this application.			
Signed		Position	



Ohai Railway Fund

ORGANISATION APPLICATION FORM

Need help?

If you would like some help to fill out this form:

- please read the “information for applicants” form attached to the front of this application form carefully
- contact Southland District Council on 0800 732 732.

Important points to note

- any application submitted for building alterations or extensions to an existing building must have copies of plans, specifications and quotes attached
- if you are seeking funding in excess of \$15,000 your application must be accompanied by a Long Term Management Plan
- in the event of an organisation winding up within five years of receiving grant monies that organisation must repay the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee a portion of the funds allocated on a pro rata basis of 20% depreciation per annum
- organisations seeking funding must submit their latest financial accounts with their application.

YOUR DETAILS

Name of organisation	Ohai Nightcaps Lions Club
Postal address	PO Box 6 Nightcaps
Street address	547 Birchwood Wairio Rd RD 1 Otautau
How many members belong to your club/organisation	21

Purpose or main activity of the organisation (eg: tennis, scouts)

We are a service club affiliated with Lions Clubs International. We are service minded people serving our community in various ways via volunteering, fundraising and using our skills to assist with community projects and events.

CONTACT NAMES

Please give the names of two people who can be contacted if further information is required. The first contact must be the person who filled out the form. Under the Privacy Act (1993) consent from these people must be given before their details are recorded here.

Name: Bill Mather	Phone	(day)	225 7689
Email: ohainightcapslions@gmail.com		(evening)	
Name: Peter Templer	Phone	(day)	225 4021
Email: pftempler@gmail.com		(evening)	



PROJECT DETAILS	
Please describe fully: (continue on a separate sheet if necessary)	
What your organisation wants funding for?	
<p>We would like to apply for funding assistance towards a Guy Fawkes event that is held every two years at McGregor park in Nightcaps. This is a family friendly event to celebrate Guy Fawkes and all Nightcaps, Ohai and surrounding residents are welcome. For the last event approximately 300 people attended. There will be a professional pyrotechnics operator booked to provide the fireworks show. The funding is for the cost of the fireworks and the operator. We will also provide a free BBQ that is kindly sponsored/provided by local businesses.</p> <p>This year we would like to make the event available to a wider area (Wallace Takitimu Community Board Area).</p>	
Why funding is necessary?	
<p>The event has usually been organised by Nightcaps resident and former CDA chair Bev Evans. The Ohai Nightcaps Lions are now acting as the applicant organisation (rather than the CDA as it no longer exists) so Mrs Evans can continue to organise the event. We will assist at the event by volunteering and manning the BBQ etc.</p>	
How your project will benefit the organisation or community?	
<p>Nightcaps and Ohai are small rural communities in Southland that are relatively isolated. Free events like this are part of what binds us together to be a strong and vibrant community and makes us proud to live in this part of Southland.</p> <p>Many of our residents would find it difficult to travel elsewhere for an event like this, and as far as we know there isn't one like this put on anywhere else in Southland. It is a unique and special thing that we can do for our community every two years.</p>	
Start date of your project	Sept/Oct 2020
Finish date of your project	November 2020
If you intend to upgrade a building, please advise:	
Who owns the building?	n/a
List the organisations who use the building	n/a
How often is the building used	n/a



FINANCIAL DETAILS			
GST number if registered		GST Number	
If you are registered for GST please DO NOT include GST in these costs			
Please round all figure to the nearest			
Project costs	\$	Income	\$
List all the costs eligible for this project. Please blank out and put in your own headings where the following are unsuitable.		How will your group contribute financially to the project? Please blank out and put in your own headings where the following are unsuitable.	
BDL Productions	\$4,140	sponsorship	\$700
BBQ Hire Uppercuts	\$125	fees/subs	
Sausages – Uppercuts	\$135	fundraising	
Lollies for lolly scramble	\$45	loan/mortgage/debenture	
		cash savings	
		grants (successful or proposed)	
		other	
(A) Total cost of the project is	\$4,445	(B) Your contribution is	700

How much money are you applying for?	\$3,745
To find out how much money you should apply for, subtract your contribution (B) from the total cost of the project (A). The answer is the amount of money you need in order for your project to go ahead.	
Briefly describe any voluntary effort or donated materials provided for the project	
Voluntary effort (eg number of hours)	
At least 10 hours organizing, setting up and cleaning up	
Donated materials (eg approximate \$ value)	
Nightcaps Four Square usually donate bread, sauce napkins – approx. \$50 value	
BDL usually sponsor part of their costs – this won't be known until closer to the time	



If you have applied to any other organisation for funding for this project, please list the organisation(s), the amount of money you are applying for and when you will know the result of your application.			
Organisation	\$ Requested	Result date	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
		/ /	
If you are in an organisation based outside the defined area			
What percentage of your member's live IN the Ohai Railway Fund area? <input type="checkbox"/>			
DECLARATION (please provide two signatures)			
We hereby declare that the information supplied here on behalf of our organisation is correct.			
We consent to Southland District Council collecting the personal contact details provided in this application. We undertake that we have obtained the consent of the other contact person to provide these details. This consent is given in accordance with the Privacy Act 1993.			
Name			
Position in organisation			
Signature		Date	
Name			
Position in organisation			
Signature		Date	
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to the Governance Team, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5:00pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.			
Checklist			Please tick
Have you answered every question?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Do your figures add up?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Have you attached a current and/or audited Financial Statement of Income and Expenditure and current bank statement (Audited accounts preferable)			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
If your request for funding exceeds \$15,000 have you attached a Long Term Management Plan to your application?			<input type="checkbox"/>
Have you attached copies of plans and specifications? (where appropriate)			<input type="checkbox"/>
If you are an incorporated society or trust please append your Certificate of Incorporation.			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
I can confirm that I have responded to all the questions asked in this application.			
Signed		Position	

Tertiary Application Summary - May 2020

Record No: R/20/5/12158

Author: Alyson Hamilton, Committee Advisor

Approved by: Rex Capil, Group Manager Community and Futures

☒ Decision

☐ Recommendation

☐ Information

Purpose

- 1 The purpose of this report is for the Ohai Railway Fund Committee to consider applications from 10 individuals seeking grants to assist with tertiary study. The committee is requested to consider the applications and direct accordingly.

Executive Summary

- 2 The committee is directed to sections 12 to 14 of the Ohai Railway Fund Committee Terms of Reference approved by Council on 1 November 2020 which sets out the criteria for individual applications.
- 3 A summary of the individual applications is attached for member's information.
- 4 A copy of applicants supporting information is also attached to the report.

Recommendation

That the Ohai Railway Fund Committee:

- a) **Receives the report titled “Tertiary Application Summary - May 2020” dated 27 May 2020.**
- b) **Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.**
- c) **Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.**
- d) **Approves funding for the following tertiary applications received:**
 - 1) **Renee Katarina Lumsden \$1,000**
 - 2) **Kirsty Ellen Knarston \$1,500**
 - 3) **Hannah Church \$1,000**
 - 4) **Jorjah Kate Hamilton \$1,000**
 - 5) **Damian Joseph Mitchell \$1,500**
 - 6) **Sophia Le Lievre \$1,000**
 - 7) **Harrison Logan Campbell \$1,000**
 - 8) **Kane Pickett \$700**
 - 9) **Zoe Le Lievre \$700**
 - 10) **Millie Mae Grace Wallace \$1,500**

Background

- 5 The purpose of the Ohai Railway Fund is to provide grant(s) for the benefit of the residents of the former Ohai Railway Board area.
- 6 The Ohai Railway Fund Committee has the discretion to change the level of grants allocated annually.
- 7 The background paper for the creation of the Ohai Railway Fund Committee is the Local Government Commission Determination on the former Ohai Railway Board 1993.
- 8 The Local Government Commission amended the scheme in 1993 following the sale of assets of the former Ohai Railway Board.
- 9 The Ohai Railway Fund Committee, is a committee of Southland District Council, and will be subject to Southland District Council's Code of Conduct and Standing Orders.

Issues

- 10 The due date for funding applications was extended from 31 March 2020 to Friday, 15 May 2020 to take into consideration any delay from individuals in lodging applications due to the COVID-19 level 4 lock down.

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 11 Aligns with Southland District Council's Ohai Railway Fund Terms of Reference approved by Council on 1 November 2020.

Community Views

- 12 Provides an opportunity for residents within the defined area of the former Ohai Railway Board to apply for grant monies to assist with tertiary studies.

Costs and Funding

- 13 Costs relating to Ohai Railway Fund grants are budgeted for annually.

Policy Implications

- 14 This process meets the current Southland District Council Terms of Reference relating to the Ohai Railway Fund Committee.

Analysis

Options Considered

- 15 The options for consideration are to either approve the grant or decline the application.

Analysis of Options

Option 1 – Agrees to fund the May 2020 applications in accordance with the Terms of Reference

<i>Advantages</i>	<i>Disadvantages</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">consider applications and award monies in accordance with the Terms of Reference.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">there are no disadvantages

Option 2 – Declines the May 2020 applications

<i>Advantages</i>	<i>Disadvantages</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">there are no advantages	<ul style="list-style-type: none">no funds awarded and the applicant could be hindered by lack of financial support.

Assessment of Significance

- 16 Not considered to be significant.

Recommended Option

- 17 Option 1 - agrees to grant the May 2020 tertiary applications in accordance with the Terms of Reference approved by Council on 1 November 2019.

Next Steps

- 18 Advise successful applicants of their application.

Attachments

- A Ohai Railway Individual Fund Application Summary [↓](#)
B Supporting Papers - Individual Applications - 2020 [↓](#)

Name	Renee Katarina Lumsden
Name of Course	<u>Hands on Otago</u>
Cost of course	\$675.00
Name of Institution Attending	University of Otago
Start Date	12th January 2020
Resident (R) or Non Resident (N)	R
Short / Long Course	S

Name	Kirsty Ellen Knarston
Name of Course	<u>Bachelor of Science</u>
Cost of course	\$7,600
Name of Institution Attending	University of Otago
Start Date	20 February 2020
Resident (R) or Non Resident (N)	R
Short (S) / Long Course (L)	L

Name	Hannah Church
Name of Course	<u>Phycology, Criminology</u>
Cost of course	\$12,000
Name of Institution Attending	Victoria University
Start Date	Check application this date is wrong
Resident (R) or Non Resident (N)	N
Short (S) / Long Course (L)	L

Name	Jorjah Kate Hamilton
Name of Course	<u>Bachelor of Social Services</u>
Cost of course	\$7,561.00
Name of Institution Attending	Otago Polytechnic
Start Date	17 February 2020
Resident (R) or Non Resident (N)	N
Short (S) / Long Course (L)	L

Name	Damian Joseph Mitchell
Name of Course	Diploma in Architectural Technology
Cost of course	\$1000.00
Name of Institution Attending	Southern Institute of Technology

Start Date	Completed and passed Year 1 in 2019
Resident (R) or Non Resident (N)	R
Short (S) / Long Course (L)	L

Name	Sophia Le Lievre
Name of Course	Majors in Food Science and French
Cost of course	\$40,000
Name of Institution Attending	University of Otago
Start Date	20th February 2020
Resident (R) or Non Resident (N)	N
Short (S) / Long Course (L)	L

Name	Harrison Logan Campbell
Name of Course	Bachelor of Commerce
Cost of course	\$36,000 approx
Name of Institution Attending	Otago University
Start Date	24 February 2020
Resident (R) or Non Resident (N)	N
Short (S) / Long Course (L)	L

Name	Kane Pickett
Name of Course	Diploma in Animation and Film Production
Cost of course	\$7757.51
Name of Institution Attending	Yoobee School of Design
Start Date	10th February 2020
Resident (R) or Non Resident (N)	N
Short (S) / Long Course (L)	S

Name	Zoe Le Lievre
Name of Course	Original and Iconic Outward Bound Course
Cost of course	\$4,349
Name of Institution Attending	Outward Bound
Start Date	3 June 2020
Resident (R) or Non Resident (N)	N
Short (S) / Long Course (L)	S

Name	Millie Mae Grace Wallace
Name of Course	Bachelor of Law and Bachelor of Commerce (Double Degree)
Cost of course	\$6,414.00
Name of Institution Attending	University of Otago
Start Date	24 February 2020
Resident (R) or Non Resident (N)	R

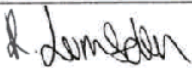
Short (S) / Long Course (L)	L
-----------------------------	---



Ohai Railway Fund

INDIVIDUAL/POST SECONDARY/ADULT/INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Purpose of fund and criteria is outlined on the "information to applicants" attached to the front of this application form.			
Surname	Lumsden	First names	Renee Katarina
Address	10 Wamphray Street Nightcaps, 9830		
Telephone no		Mobile no	0274263758
Email address	16122@csc.school.nz		
INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL, ADULT EDUCATION OR INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Please complete the following section, if applicable.			
Name of course	Hands On Otago		
Cost of course	\$675		
Description of course	Sociology, Gender, Criminology & Social Work		
Name of Institution attending	University of Otago		
Length of course	1 week	Commencement date	12 th - 17 January 2020
What do you want to achieve from the course:			
I am wanting to explore options for my future career and this course is something I'm passionate about. And with coming into my final year of high school theres no better time for me to do so. Your funding would be greatly appreciated.			
Please tick the appropriate box for your application			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL OR ADULT EDUCATION		
INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is between 1-6 months.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EDUCATIONAL AND LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES		



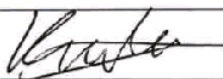
Name(s) of relatives/descendants and relationship to you, who have lived in the defined area in the defined time period that make your application eligible:	
Donald Lumsden 34 Hastings Street Ohai, Southland	
Name(s) of relatives, and relationship to you, currently living in the defined area that make your application eligible:	
Donald Lumsden 34 Hastings Street Ohai Southland	
Applicants are requested to append any relevant information in support of their application eg: registration fees receipts.	
PLEASE NOTE: Applications lodged, but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies.	
Signed	 BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT
Date	5.10.19
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to Dianne Williams, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.	



Ohai Railway Fund

INDIVIDUAL/POST SECONDARY/ADULT/INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Purpose of fund and criteria is outlined on the "information to applicants" attached to the front of this application form.			
Surname	Knarston	First names	Kirsty Ellen
Address	199 Nightcaps Opio Road R.D.1 Otautau		
Telephone no	03 225 7741	Mobile no	022 165 8861
Email address	Kirsty10.0@hotmail.co.nz		
INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL, ADULT EDUCATION OR INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Please complete the following section, if applicable.			
Name of course	Bachelors of science		
Cost of course	\$7,600 (1 year)		
Description of course			
Name of Institution attending	University of Otago		
Length of course	3 years	Commencement date	20-feb-20
What do you want to achieve from the course:		a deeper understanding of how the human body works, I will be majoring in anatomy and hoping to learn approaches to correcting failures of the human body.	
Please tick the appropriate box for your application			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL OR ADULT EDUCATION		
INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is between 1-6 months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	EDUCATIONAL AND LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES		



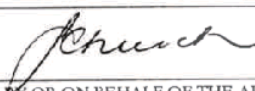
Name(s) of relatives/descendants and relationship to you, who have lived in the defined area in the defined time period that make your application eligible:	
Gillian & Colin Knerston	
Name(s) of relatives, and relationship to you, currently living in the defined area that make your application eligible:	
Parents	
Applicants are requested to append any relevant information in support of their application eg: registration fees receipts.	
PLEASE NOTE: Applications lodged, but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies.	
Signed	 BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT
Date	28 th January 2020
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to Dianne Williams, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.	



Ohai Railway Fund

INDIVIDUAL/POST SECONDARY/ADULT/INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Purpose of fund and criteria is outlined on the "information to applicants" attached to the front of this application form.			
Surname	CHURCH	First names	HANNAH.
Address	153 Birch Hill Rd. Okuku, Rangiora		
Telephone no		Mobile no	0211275983
Email address	churchfamily1@icloud.com		
INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL, ADULT EDUCATION OR INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Please complete the following section, if applicable.			
Name of course	BALLB (Psychology, Criminology)		
Cost of course	\$12K pa		
Description of course	Under Grad University Degree		
Name of Institution attending	Victoria University		
Length of course	5 yr	Commencement date	2019
What do you want to achieve from the course:			
Degree Qualification tertiary level			
Please tick the appropriate box for your application			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL OR ADULT EDUCATION		
INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is between 1-6 months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	EDUCATIONAL AND LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES		




Name(s) of relatives/descendants and relationship to you, who have lived in the defined area in the defined time period that make your application eligible:	
Andy Sayers (Grandparent of Mother)	
John Black (Grandfather, Mother's father)	
Name(s) of relatives, and relationship to you, currently living in the defined area that make your application eligible:	
John Black (Winton) ex Ohai - Grandfather	
Applicants are requested to append any relevant information in support of their application eg: registration fees receipts.	
PLEASE NOTE: Applications lodged, but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies.	
Signed	 (Mother) BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT
Date	22 / 1 / 20
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to Dianne Williams, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.	



Ohai Railway Fund

INDIVIDUAL/POST SECONDARY/ADULT/INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Purpose of fund and criteria is outlined on the "information to applicants" attached to the front of this application form.			
Surname	Hamilton	First names	Jorish Kate
Address	28 Smith Street, Dunedin 9016		
Telephone no	0278692350	Mobile no	0278692350
Email address	jorishgreen@gmail.com		
INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL, ADULT EDUCATION OR INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Please complete the following section, if applicable.			
Name of course	Bachelor of Social Services		
Cost of course	\$7,561.00		
Description of course			
Name of Institution attending	Otago Polytechnic		
Length of course	3 years	Commencement date	17-02-2020
What do you want to achieve from the course:			
I hope to come out of this course with a degree that specialises in Mental Health that I will then take into the police force. This will help me take note of mental health in youth, when I join the police force.			
Please tick the appropriate box for your application			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL OR ADULT EDUCATION			
INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
<input type="checkbox"/> Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is between 1-6 months.			
<input type="checkbox"/> EDUCATIONAL AND LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES			



Name(s) of relatives/descendants and relationship to you, who have lived in the defined area in the defined time period that make your application eligible:	
Frances Michael Phair → Great Grandfather (Maternal)	
James Phair → Great Great Grandfather (Maternal)	
Mavis Margaret Phair → relative unknown (Maternal)	
Name(s) of relatives, and relationship to you, currently living in the defined area that make your application eligible:	
Applicants are requested to append any relevant information in support of their application eg: registration fees receipts.	
PLEASE NOTE: Applications lodged, but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies.	
Signed	 BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT
Date	14/02/2020
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to Dianne Williams, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.	


MAIN ROLL	WALLACE MAIN ROLL
and Occupation or Description	Name in full, Residence and Occupation or Description
<p>y, farm labourer. wford Rd., Maitaura, farmer imunu, married. night watchman. ford Rd., Maitaura, married. wford Rd., Maitaura, farmer. ord Rd., Maitaura, married. ford Rd., Maitaura, married. i, widow. awford Rd., Maitaura, farmer. , retired. rham St., Maitaura, married. am St., Maitaura, mill worker. na St., Maitaura, pensioner. de St., Maitaura, engineer. St., Maitaura, married. arns St., Maitaura, attendant. inea, farmer. nure, farm manager. Glenure Rd., Balfour, married. ongwood Rd., Riverton, labourer. ckmount, married. o, power station superintendent. Blackmount, farmer.</p>	<p>Peterson, Margaret Ruth, 6 Ingram Place, Maitaura, married. Phair, Francis Michael, 11 Sinclair Ave., Nightcaps, civil ser, Phair, James, 11 Sinclair Ave., Nightcaps, retired. Phair, Mavis Margaret, 14 Sinclair Ave., Nightcaps, married. Phillip, Elsie Amelia, Main St., Maitaura, pensioner. Phillips, Bernard John, 232 Main St., Otautau, overseer. Phillips, Christina Ivy, 6 McConnell St., Maitaura, married. Phillips, Edna Emily, 6 Sneyd St., Tuatapere, married. Phillips, Elsie Elizabeth, Tuatapere, married. Phillips, George, 6 Sneyd St., Tuatapere, serviceman. Phillips, Isabella Elizabeth, 232 Main St., Otautau, married. Phillips, James Edward, 6 McConnell St., Maitaura, labourer. Phillips, Jennifer Ann, Wairio Rd., Nightcaps, teacher. Phillips, Trevor George, Tuatapere, farmer. Philpott, Norman William, Dipton, driver. Phipps, Edward William, Mossburn, shepherd. Pickering, Jessie Hughina, 133 Flora Rd., Lumsden, married. Pickering, Raymond William, 133 Flora Rd., Lumsden, retired. Pickett, Allan Ralph, Wendon, farmer. Pickett, Charles Ernest, Aparima, farm labourer. Pickett, John Frederick, Aparima, farmer. Pickett, John Frederick, Scotts Gap, farmer. Pickett, Mabel Annie, Aparima, married. Pickett, Rosaline Isobel, Scotts Gap, married.</p>



Ohai Railway Fund

INDIVIDUAL/POST SECONDARY/ADULT/INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Purpose of fund and criteria is outlined on the "information to applicants" attached to the front of this application form.			
Surname	Mitchell	First names	Damian Joseph
Address	39 Vogel Place, Invercargill		
Telephone no	2158292	Mobile no	
Email address			
INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL, ADULT EDUCATION OR INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Please complete the following section, if applicable.			
Name of course	Diploma in Architectural Technology		
Cost of course	\$1000.00		
Description of course	2yr full-time study (completed and passed year 1 in 2019)		
Name of Institution attending	Southern Institute of Technology		
Length of course	2nd Yr Feb - Nov	Commencement date	
What do you want to achieve from the course:			
<p>To help me obtain job experience in draughting which will lead to full-time employment in the architectural industry. The Bachelor of Architectural studies has just been introduced at SIT. If I pass my 2nd year and obtain this diploma this will also give me opportunity to study towards this degree also.</p>			
Please tick the appropriate box for your application			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL OR ADULT EDUCATION		
<input type="checkbox"/>	INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is between 1-6 months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	EDUCATIONAL AND LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES		



Name(s) of relatives/descendants and relationship to you, who have lived in the defined area in the defined time period that make your application eligible:	
PHAIR: 1) Francis Michael 14 Sinclair Ave, Nightcaps	
2) Maoris Margaret " " (Grandparents)	
PHAIR 3) James 14 Sinclair Ave Nightcaps	
(Great Grandfather)	
Name(s) of relatives, and relationship to you, currently living in the defined area that make your application eligible:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Applicants are requested to append any relevant information in support of their application eg: registration fees receipts. <i>SIT receipt attached,</i>	
PLEASE NOTE: Applications lodged, but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies.	
Signed	 BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT
Date	24 February 2020
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to Dianne Williams, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.	

✓ Copy of Electoral roll verifying my descendants is attached

MAIN ROLL	WALLACE MAIN ROLL
Name and Occupation or Description	Name in full, Residence and Occupation or Description
<p>farm labourer. vford Rd., Maitava, farmer munu, married. ight watchman. ord Rd., Maitava, married. ford Rd., Maitava, farmer. rd Rd., Maitava, married. ord Rd., Maitava, married. , widow. wford Rd., Maitava, farmer. retired. ham St., Maitava, married. m St., Maitava, mill worker. a St., Maitava, pensioner. le St., Maitava, engineer. St., Maitava, married. ns St., Maitava, attendant. nea, farmer. are, farm manager. lenure Rd., Balfour, married. ngwood Rd., Riverton, labourer. knount, married. power station superintendent. ckmount, farmer.</p>	<p>Peterson, Margaret Ruth, 6 Ingram Place, Maitava, married. Phair, Francis Michael, 14 Sinclair Ave., Nightcaps, civil ser Phair, James, 14 Sinclair Ave., Nightcaps, retired. Phair, Mavis Margaret, 14 Sinclair Ave., Nightcaps, married. Phillip, Elsie Amelia, Main St., Maitava, pensioner. Phillips, Bernard John, 232 Main St., Otautau, overseer. Phillips, Christina Ivy, 6 McConnell St., Maitava, married. Phillips, Edna Emily, 6 Sneyd St., Tuatapere, married. Phillips, Elsie Elizabeth, Tuatapere, married. Phillips, George, 6 Sneyd St., Tuatapere, serviceman. Phillips, Isabella Elizabeth, 232 Main St., Otautau, married. Phillips, James Edward, 6 McConnell St., Maitava, labourer. Phillips, Jennifer Ann, Wairio Rd., Nightcaps, teacher. Phillips, Trevor George, Tuatapere, farmer. Philpott, Norman William, Dipton, driver. Phipps, Edward William, Mossburn, shepherd. Pickering, Jessie Hughina, 133 Flora Rd., Lumsden, married. Pickering, Raymond William, 133 Flora Rd., Lumsden, retired. Pickett, Allan Ralph, Wendon, farmer. Pickett, Charles Ernest, Aparima, farm labourer. Pickett, John Frederick, Aparima, farmer. Pickett, John Frederick, Scotts Gap, farmer. Pickett, Mabel Annie, Aparima, married. Pickett, Rosaline Isobel, Scotts Gap, married.</p>

SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL		SOUTHLAND	
26 FEB 2020			
DOC NO		ANNEX	

INDIVIDUAL/POST SECONDARY/ADULT/INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Purpose of fund and criteria is outlined on the "information to applicants" attached to the front of this application form.

Surname: Le Lièvre First names: Sophia

Address: 10 Manuariki Rd
3010 Ngongotaha

Telephone no: Mobile no: 022 586 1091

Email address:

INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL, ADULT EDUCATION OR INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Please complete the following section, if applicable.

Name of course: Bachelor of Arts and Science

Cost of course: \$40,000

Description of course: Majors: Food Science, French

Name of Institution attending: University of Otago

Length of course: 4 years Commencement date: 10.02.2019

What do you want to achieve from the course:

A degree to launch a career in Food Science on the International stage.

Please tick the appropriate box for your application

☒ **INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL OR ADULT EDUCATION**

☐ **INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES**

☐ Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months.

☐ Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months.

☐ Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months.

☐ Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is between 1-6 months.

☐ **EDUCATIONAL AND LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**



Name(s) of relatives/descendants and relationship to you, who have lived in the defined area in the defined time period that make your application eligible:

Andrew (Andy) Colligan
Formerly 52 Hastings St Ohai
Relation to me: Grandfather. His daughter Lynette Colligan
is my Mother

Name(s) of relatives, and relationship to you, currently living in the defined area that make your application eligible:

Applicants are requested to append any relevant information in support of their application eg: registration fees receipts.

PLEASE NOTE: Applications lodged, but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies.

Signed

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "N".

BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT

Date

20.01.2020

Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to Dianne Williams, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.

SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL

2 MAY 2020

SOUTHLAND
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Ohai Railway Fund

INDIVIDUAL/POST SECONDARY/ADULT/INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Purpose of fund and criteria is outlined on the "information to applicants" attached to the front of this application form.

Surname	Campbell	First names	Harrison Logan
Address	45 Jervois Road, Jervois town, Napier.		
Telephone no		Mobile no	021 178 3060
Email address	plcampbell@airnet.net.nz		

4112

INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL, ADULT EDUCATION OR INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Please complete the following section, if applicable.

Name of course	Bachelor of Commerce		
Cost of course	\$36,000 approx.		
Description of course	Major in Marketing. Minor in International Business		
Name of Institution attending	Otago University		
Length of course	3 years	Commencement date	24/02/2020
What do you want to achieve from the course:			
A b.com degree with work/life skills in Marketing and international business.			

Please tick the appropriate box for your application

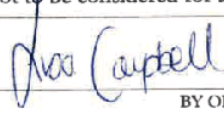
☒ INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL OR ADULT EDUCATION

INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

- ☐ Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months.
- ☐ Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months.
- ☒ Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months.
- ☐ Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is between 1-6 months.

☐ EDUCATIONAL AND LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES



Name(s) of relatives/descendants and relationship to you, who have lived in the defined area in the defined time period that make your application eligible:	
Andrew Sayers - Great Grand father	
Robert Black - Great Grand father	
John Black - Grandfather	
Name(s) of relatives, and relationship to you, currently living in the defined area that make your application eligible:	
Applicants are requested to append any relevant information in support of their application eg: registration fees receipts.	
PLEASE NOTE: Applications lodged, but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies.	
Signed	 BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT
Date	12 February 2020
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to Dianne Williams, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.	



OHAI RAILWAY FUND

INDIVIDUAL/POST SECONDARY/ADULT/INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Purpose of Fund and Criteria is outlined on the "Information to Applicants" attached to the front of this Application Form.

SURNAME: Pickett FIRST NAMES: Kane
 ADDRESS: 88B Rattray St, Upper Riccarton, Christchurch
(moved from Invercargill for course)
 TELEPHONE NO: () MOBILE NO: 0279526283
 EMAIL ADDRESS: cadster.kp@gmail.com

INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL, ADULT EDUCATION OR INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Please complete the following section, if applicable.

NAME OF COURSE: Diploma in Animation & Film Production
 COST OF COURSE: 67757.51
 DESCRIPTION OF COURSE: Practical Course to teach design & film
 NAME OF INSTITUTION ATTENDING: Yoober School of Design
 LENGTH OF COURSE: 40 Weeks COMMENCEMENT DATE: Feb 10 - 2020
 WHAT DO YOU WANT TO ACHIEVE FROM THE COURSE: I hope to achieve
a much more in-depth and comprehensive understanding
for the media and design Industry along with most
of skills needed to kick start my career as either
a VFX Artist or potential Director/Cinematographer.
I plan to take another course in 2021 to further
gain skills & knowledge in Film.

Ohai Railway Fund Individual/Post-Secondary/Adult/International Opportunities R/17/6/14659

Please tick the appropriate box for your application:

INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL OR ADULT EDUCATION



INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

- Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months. ☐
- Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months. ☐
- Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months. ☐
- Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is between 1-6 months. ☐

Please note: Those allocated grant monies for international opportunities are entitled to one grant only and cannot re-apply for similar type applications.

EDUCATIONAL AND LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES



Name(s) of Relatives/Descendants and relationship to you, who have lived in the defined area in the defined time period that make your application eligible: Relatives on included ref:11 page.

Name(s) of Relatives, and relationship to you, currently living in the defined area that make your application eligible:

Applicants are requested to append any relevant information in support of their application eg: registration fees receipts.

PLEASE NOTE: *Applications lodged, but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies.*

PRIVACY ACT:

Signed:  by or on behalf of the applicant.

Date: 20/02/2020

Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to the Governance Team, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5:00pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.

Relatives

Great Grandfather Andrew Colligan Manager
 Grandfather George Sparke - died on job
 Grandfather Richard Smith

Great Uncles Stan Colligan
 Reggie Colligan - killed in mine
 Mattie Colligan
 Andy Colligan
 John Colligan
 Fred Campbell
 Hugh Gibson

Great Aunts Rosa Colligan Mine Office
 Joyce Sparke Mine Office

Uncles Ron Smith
 Gordon Smith
 Bruce Smith
 Alan Smith
 Murray Smith
 Russell Smith

Grandmother Marilyn Sparke Mine Office

Great Grandfather: Robert Noble Proctor

Great Uncle: Bruce Proctor

SOUTHLAND
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Ohai Railway Fund

INDIVIDUAL/POST SECONDARY/ADULT/INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Purpose of fund and criteria is outlined on the "information to applicants" attached to the front of this application form.

Surname	Le Lievre	First names	Zoe
Address	14 Colne St, Oamaru, 9400		
Telephone no		Mobile no	022 033 5101
Email address	zoe.le.lievre7@gmail.com		

INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL, ADULT EDUCATION OR INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Please complete the following section, if applicable.

Name of course	Outward Bound Classic Course		
Cost of course	\$4,349		
Description of course	"Original and Iconic Outward Bound Course"		
Name of Institution attending	Outward Bound		
Length of course	21 Days	Commencement date	3 June

What do you want to achieve from the course:


I want to challenge my independence now that I have had a left school and worked for 2+ years. I have quickly risen into a role of responsibility at work and I want to be able to effectively and positively lead the team and develop my teamworking skills to help with this. I am also involved in increasing leadership, coaching and umpiring roles outside work, especially with the Rowing Club.

Outward Bound would be a great way to challenge myself in a unique environment that I haven't had the chance to do before, helping me to improve myself and develop skills that I need everyday at work, my volunteer activities and day to day life.

Please tick the appropriate box for your application

<input type="checkbox"/>	INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL OR ADULT EDUCATION
<input type="checkbox"/>	INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is between 1-6 months.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	EDUCATIONAL AND LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES



Name(s) of relatives/descendants and relationship to you, who have lived in the defined area in the defined time period that make your application eligible:	
- Andrew Colligan 1960 - 2011 Grandfather - Eleanor Colligan 1960 - 2008 Grandmother	
Name(s) of relatives, and relationship to you, currently living in the defined area that make your application eligible:	
CORONAVIRUS UPDATE	
If this Outward Bound course is cancelled because of Coronavirus I will be applying for another course as soon as normal services resume. I seek approval for the ORB scholarship now, but am happy not to receive the money until I have completed the course.	
Applicants are requested to append any relevant information in support of their application eg: registration fees receipts. Interim receipt attached of fees paid so far.	
PLEASE NOTE: Applications lodged, but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies.	
Signed	 BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT
Date	6/3/20
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to Dianne Williams, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.	



Ohai Railway Fund

INDIVIDUAL/POST SECONDARY/ADULT/INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Purpose of fund and criteria is outlined on the "information to applicants" attached to the front of this application form.			
Surname	Wallace	First names	Millie-Mae Grace
Address	60A Gap Road East, RD. 1, WINTON 9781		
Telephone no	(03) 236 8500	Mobile no	027 405 9972
Email address	bfwallace@xtra.co.nz		
INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL, ADULT EDUCATION OR INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
Please complete the following section, if applicable.			
Name of course	Bachelor of Law and Bachelor of Commerce (double degree)		
Cost of course	\$6,414.00 – for 2021 (Course papers)		
Description of course	Statutory Law and the basis of business		
Name of Institution attending	University of Otago		
Length of course	5-6 years	Commencement date	24 February 2020
What do you want to achieve from the course:			
I want to become a well-rounded lawyer with a background in business and analytical approaches.			
My goal is to be able to protect the rights of others and attain justice.			
Please tick the appropriate box for your application			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL, POST SECONDARY SCHOOL OR ADULT EDUCATION			
INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and the length of the exchange is between 1-6 months.		
<input type="checkbox"/>	EDUCATIONAL AND LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES		



Name(s) of relatives/descendants and relationship to you, who have lived in the defined area in the defined time period that make your application eligible:	
Deborah Jane Wallace (nee Small)	Mother
Brent Ferguson Wallace	Father
Brian Roger Small	Grandfather
Vera Janine Small	Grandmother
William John Wallace	Grandfather
Pamela Ferguson Wallace	Grandmother
Name(s) of relatives, and relationship to you, currently living in the defined area that make your application eligible:	
Grant William Wallace	Uncle
Tracey Lee Wallace	Aunty
Joanne Cherie Excell	Aunty
John Rogerson McRae	Great Uncle
Applicants are requested to append any relevant information in support of their application eg: registration fees receipts.	
PLEASE NOTE: Applications lodged, but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies.	
Signed	Deborah Jane Wallace (on behalf)
	BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE APPLICANT
Date	30 March 2020
Applications should be marked "Ohai Railway Fund" and be forwarded to Dianne Williams, Southland District Council, 15 Forth Street, Invercargill, or PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 by 5pm, on the closing date for the funding round you are applying to.	

Grants Schedule

Record No: R/20/5/12154
Author: Alyson Hamilton, Committee Advisor
Approved by: Rex Capil, Group Manager Community and Futures

☐ Decision ☐ Recommendation ☒ Information

Purpose

- 1 The purpose of the report is to provide the Ohai Railway Subcommittee with an alphabetical schedule of grant monies allocated since October 1993 for Members' information.

Recommendation

That the Ohai Railway Fund Committee:

- a) **Receives the report titled "Grants Schedule" dated 27 May 2020.**

Attachments

- A Ohai Railway Fund Grant Schedule [↓](#)

Ohai Railway Fund Approved Grants (Alpha)

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Abbari	J A	subject to eligibility	\$200	Nov-07
Adams	Janelle		\$850	Mar-94
Adams	Matthew David		\$1,000	Dec-13
Adams	Charlotte Emma		\$350	Nov-17
Adams	Nicola		\$1,500	Mar-18
Adams	Rebecca Sarah		\$1,500	Nov-17
Allan	Bianca Indra		\$1,000	Nov-11
Allan	Robert Prakash		\$700	Apr-13
Allan	Yvonne		\$850	May-95
Amataiti	Tangi		\$1,000	Oct-93
Amataiti	Tangi		\$1,000	Mar-94
Anderson	Daniel Trevor		\$1,000	Nov-09
Anderson	L R		\$250	Apr-96
Anderson	Tracy Michele		\$250	May-97
Annear	Geoff		\$1,000	Apr-10
Annear	Hamish John		\$250	May-02
Annear	M J		\$250	Apr-99
Annear	Nicholas Carl		\$250	May-05
Aparima Hall			\$2,205	May-95
Aparima Hall			\$2,000	Apr-04
Aparima Hall			\$4,000	Apr-13
Aparima Playgroup		conditions	\$1,500	Nov-11
Aparima Playgroup		conditions	\$4,000	Oct-14
Armitage	A E		\$250	Apr-99
Auld	S J		\$1,250	Nov-98
Baker	Jeremy Andrew		\$700	Dec-13
Ballantyne	Jessica		\$1,000	Mar-18
Bannerman	George		\$250	Mar-03
Bannerman	Sarah Louise		\$250	May-02
Barnett	K R		\$850	May-95
Barrett	M J		\$500	Apr-96
Beaman	Leon		\$500	Mar-94

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Beaman	Leon William		\$250	May-97
Beaman	Marcia Jayne		\$250	Apr-04
Beck	Joelene Elizabeth		\$250	May-06
Beck	Larissa		\$1,000	Nov-17
Beck	Lindsay		\$850	Oct-93
Beck	Michelle Joan		\$1,000	Nov-12
Bennett	Melissa		\$200	Mar-00
Bennett	Melissa M		\$1,250	Oct-02
Bennett	Monique F		\$1,250	Oct-00
Bennett	Nicola Alice		\$1,250	May-05
Bennett	Samuel David		\$750	May-07
Bennie	David John W		\$250	May-97
Birchwood Hunt Club			\$1,000	Oct-95
Birchwood Hunt Club			\$2,000	Oct-01
Blair	Jane Alexandra		\$250	May-02
Blair	Jonathan Findlay	Chq of \$250 returned-pd by training organisation	\$-	May-05
Blair	Jonathan Findlay		\$250	May-06
Blair	R E		\$250	Apr-99
Blight	W		\$6,495	Oct-95
Blue Light Ventures			\$300	Nov-96
Bokser	Aliesha Leslie		\$700	Nov-09
Bokser	Nathan Gregory		\$1,000	Nov-11
Bokser	Richard		\$1,000	Mar-94
Bokser	Samantha Jane		\$700	May-14
Booth	Emma Jayne		\$300	Apr-12
Booth	Jonathan David		\$700	May-14
Booth	Mathew John		\$500	Nov-03
Booth	Nathan Paul		\$750	Nov-06
Borland Lodge Adventure & Education Trust			\$450	May-09
Boult	Carolyn Maree		\$1,250	May-97
Boult	Lisa		\$500	May-02
Boult	Matthew Donald		\$1,000	Dec-13
Boulter	Courtney Dawn		\$200	May-07
Boulter	Summer-Lee		\$1,250	Apr-04

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Bower	Dianne M		\$250	May-98
Bower	J N		\$1,000	May-95
Bower	Kyle J		\$500	Mar-94
Bowls Southland		conditions	\$1,500	Nov-12
Boyer	D T		\$250	Nov-98
Boyle	Andrea L		\$250	Nov-97
Boyle	Jacob Thomas		\$1,000	Nov-08
Brand	E R		\$200	Nov-07
Brand	Gina Louise		\$250	May-05
Brookland	Caitlin Leigh		\$250	Apr-10
Brookland	Mikaela Catherine		\$250	Apr-10
Broughton	Alfie Hugh		\$1,000	Nov-11
Broughton	Amanda Claire		\$250	Nov-05
Broughton	Martha Ann Nicola		\$1,000	Oct-15
Broughton	Oliver Merrivale		\$1,000	Nov-08
Broughton	William		\$700	Nov-10
Bruce	Kylie Marie		\$1,000	Apr-10
Buckingham	Anita M		\$250	Mar-00
Bulmer	Natalie Anne		\$1,000	Apr-10
Bulmer	Rebecca Marie		\$300	May-15
Burgess	Janine		\$250	May-05
Burr	Bailey Karen		\$700	Jun-16
Burr	Leigh A		\$250	Oct-02
Bye	R M		\$250	Apr-99
Campbell	C A		\$250	Oct-99
Campbell	Craig A		\$250	Nov-97
Campbell	S L		\$800	Nov-98
Cappie	C A		\$250	Apr-99
Cappie	Casey		\$500	May-95
Cappie	Jared Lindon		\$250	May-02
Cappie	Jonathan Ian		\$250	Apr-04
Cappie	Scott H		\$250	May-98
Cardwell	Alice		\$250	Oct-00
Carmichael	Penelope J		\$1,250	Oct-00
Carran	Abbey Rose	Withdrawn 31/10/19	\$350	Sept-19
Carran	Rachel		\$250	Apr-04

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Central Southland Charitable Hospital Trust			\$3,000	Nov-96
Central Southland Netball Centre	conditions met & monies released May 2009		\$20,000	May-08
Central Southland Toy Library Inc			\$3,000	Nov-03
Chamberlain	Gina Isobel		\$250	May-02
Chamberlain	Rev Fr. Mark		\$250	Apr-01
Church	Grace		\$1,500	Sept-18
Church	Nicola Jane		\$250	Nov-96
Clark	Amber Vivian		\$1,000	Mar-16
Clarke	Chelsea		\$1,000	Oct-14
Clarke	J M		\$850	Apr-96
Clarke	Leanne Olive		\$1,250	May-97
Clarke	Murray H		\$250	Nov-97
Coalfields Netball Club			\$1,000	Oct-93
Cochrane	Grace		\$1,000	Mar 19
Cochrane	Ryan David		\$700	Apr-10
Cochrane	Shannen Leigh		\$700	Dec-13
Collie	Anna M		\$1,250	May-98
Collie	Brigitte Paul		\$500	May-97
Collie	K M		\$1,250	Apr-96
Colligan	Lynette		\$850	Oct-93
Colligan	Shona		\$850	Oct-93
Cook	Caitlin Rose		\$300	Oct-15
Cooke	Benjamin		\$700	May-15
Cooke	Nicola		\$700	Nov-10
Cormack	Caycee Jordan		\$1,000	Apr-12
Couling	Malcolm		\$700	Mar-94
Couling	Nathan		\$750	Mar-94
Couling	R J		\$250	Apr-99
Cournane	Alister P		\$250	Mar-00
Cournane	Brenda Catherine		\$250	May-97
Cournane	V M		\$850	Oct-95
Crawford	Maria A		\$250	Nov-97
Crowe	Mary P		\$250	Apr-01

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Crowther	Anna Maree		\$700	May-14
CSC (Central Southland College)			\$3,000	Mar-94
CSC (Central Southland College)			\$2,113	Oct-95
CSC Rugby League Team (8) *	Grant of \$2,208 not uplifted due to funding being received in its entirety from Ohai - Nightcaps Lions Club		\$-	Apr-12
CSC U16 Rugby (5)	Roberts Paul, Hazeldine, Bradley, Molloy Kurt	Helman Milton, Smith Mathew	\$1,250	May-02
Curtin	C B		\$1,250	Nov-98
Curtin	H M		\$1,250	Apr-96
Curtin	Kevin		\$850	Mar-94
Curtin	Nick J		\$1,250	May-98
Day	Kelly Jean		\$300	Nov-11
Dempster	Justin John		\$1,000	May-09
Dobbie	Trina		\$850	Mar-94
Dobson	Terri		\$125	Mar-94
Dodds	Carolyn		\$500	Mar-94
Dodds	Melanie		\$850	Mar-94
Dodds	Suzanne Lesley		\$500	May-97
Donaldson	Correen V		\$250	Apr-01
Donnelly	G L		\$700	Oct-94
Douglas	Bobby James		\$200	May-09
Drain	Ashley Raymond		\$700	Nov-12
Drain	Richard Samuel		\$250	Nov-04
Duncan	Colleen Anne		\$1,250	Nov-05
Duncan	Kristy-Lee		\$1,000	Nov-10
Dungey	C M		\$2,000	Nov-07
Dykes	Christopher A		\$250	Apr-01
Dykes	Melissa Johanna		\$250	May-06
Eastern Bush Hall Committee		conditions	\$2,000	Nov-07
Eastern Bush Hall Committee		conditions	\$2,150	Nov-10

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Eastern Bush Hall Committee			\$2,000	Apr-12
Earl	Christine Mary		\$1,000	Nov-10
Eaves	Alison		\$200	Nov-97
Eaves Steam Sawmill Nightcaps Trust		conditions	\$1,600	Nov-07
Eaves Steam Sawmill Nightcaps Trust			\$1,500	Nov-08
Edwards	Teia Jade		\$750	Apr-12
Egan	W J		\$500	Apr-96
Ellis	Bryan D		\$250	Mar-00
Ellis	Kirsten		\$850	Mar-94
Ellis	R M		\$250	Nov-98
Epilepsy Association of New			\$650	Sep 18
Evans	Louise		\$250	May-06
Excell	Grant W		\$1,250	May-98
Excell	Maria		\$850	Oct-93
Ffitch	Blair Michael		\$250	May-02
Findlay	R J		\$250	Apr-99
Flynn	N F		\$500	Apr-96
Forde	Elizabeth		\$250	Oct-93
France	Rachel		\$700	Mar-94
France	Sister Susan		\$250	Apr-01
Francis	Ethan Andrew		\$200	May-08
Fraser	C B		\$200	Nov-07
Fraser	E M		\$200	Nov-07
Genge	A J		\$850	Oct-95
Genge	A J		\$250	Nov-98
Genge	C W		\$250	Nov-98
Genge	Margaret L		\$250	Oct-02
Gibson	B G		\$200	Nov-07
Gilbert	D M		\$125	Oct-94
Gilbert	Jacinta M		\$250	Nov-97
Gilbert	M M		\$250	Oct-94
Gilbert	Manu		\$250	Mar-94
Glover	Trinity Janice		\$1,000	Apr-12
Glynn & Powell	Dawn & Jan		\$500	May-95

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Goldsmith	Carl V		\$250	Mar-03
Grant	Bruce	*subject to eligibility	\$700	Apr-10
Gray	David W		\$250	Apr-01
Gray	Esnes M	*Subject to residency clarification	\$1,250	Oct-00
Gray	Hannah Louise		\$250	May-02
Gray	Helen M		\$1,250	Oct-02
Gray	Jeremy J		\$250	Oct-00
Gray	Mark Bengamin		\$250	May-06
Gray	Robert James		\$250	Nov-05
Green	Susan Dale	*Subject to eligibility	\$250	Nov-04
Greene	Katie Ellen		\$750	Nov-11
Greenwood	A T		\$250	Oct-99
Greenwood	Sandra L		\$1,250	Mar-00
Greer	Andrew Walter		\$1,250	May-97
Greer	Bridget M		\$1,250	Mar-03
Greer	Patricia Grace		\$500	Apr-04
Greer	Richard		\$1,000	Oct-93
Greer	Simon S		\$1,250	Oct-00
Greer	T W		\$1,000	Oct-94
Groters	A C		\$1,250	Nov-98
Groters	Jonothan J		\$250	Mar-00
Guttery	D J		\$250	Oct-99
Guttery	Damian		\$500	Oct-93
Guttery	Samara Anne		\$700	Apr-10
Guttery	Tennille Mary		\$200	May-08
Guttery	Walter		\$4,313	Oct-15
Hamilton	Bronwyn		\$850	Mar-94
Harding	James W		\$500	May-98
Harding	Ricky P		\$250	Mar-03
Harris	Bevan Edward		\$250	May-02
Harris	Rebecca		declined	Mar-18
Harris	Rebecca		\$1,500	Sept-19
Harris	Serena Joy		\$250	May-06
Harris	Taamati		\$370	Oct-14
Hartman	Alexander David		\$700	Nov-08
Harvey	Louise Ellen		\$1,250	May-06

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Hazeldine	J		\$250	Nov-98
Hazeldine	Janelle Marie		\$1,250	Nov-05
Hazeldine	Joanne		\$500	Mar-94
Hazeldine	T A		\$500	Apr-96
Hicks	Kirsti		\$850	Mar-94
Hogg	Clayton Roger	Chq \$1,250 not uplifted	\$-	May-05
Hogg	Kevin William		\$250	May-06
Hogg	Mitchell		\$700	May-15
Hogue	Jennifer Patricia		\$250	May-06
Horrell	Jennifer Margaret		\$700	Apr-13
Horrell	John William		\$1,000	Nov-08
Hospice Southland Charitable Trust			\$5,000	Nov-05
Hospice Southland Charitable Trust			\$3,000	Nov-06
Hospice Southland Charitable Trust			\$1,000	Nov-07
Hospice Southland Charitable Trust		plus GST	\$5,000	May-10
Hospice Southland Charitable Trust			\$8,000	Apr-13
Hospice Southland Charitable Trust			\$5,000	Mar-16
Hospice Southland Charitable Trust			\$5,000	Mar-17
Hospice Southland Charitable Trust			\$10,000	Mar-19
Hoten-Walker	Ashleigh Jade		\$500	Oct-14
Hoten-Walker	Georgia Lee		\$500	Dec-13
Howden	Eric James	subject to proof of eligibility	\$1,250	May-02
Howden	J A		\$1,250	Apr-99
Howden	Karyn J		\$1,250	Mar-00
Hunt	Ben Patrick		\$1,250	May-05
Hunt	E M		\$1,000	May-95
Hunt	Kimily Elizabeth		\$1,250	May-02

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Hunt	Nicholas		\$750	May-08
Hunt	Paul Thomas		\$500	May-02
Hunter	Ashley		\$700	Mar-94
Hunter	Jackson Robert		\$1,000	Sept-19
Hutchings	Kimberley K		\$500	Oct-01
Hutchins	L-M		\$1,250	Oct-99
Hyslop	James Andrew		\$700	May-15
Hyslop	Timothy John		\$1,000	Sept-19
Irvine	D W		\$100	Mar-94
Jackson	A M		\$1,250	Oct-99
Jackson	Samantha		\$1,250	May-05
Jefferies	Sophie Jane		\$1,000	Nov-08
Johnston	Lisa Rae		\$1,000	Nov-09
Johnston	Sally		\$700	Mar-94
Jones	A L		\$850	May-95
Jones	Adele L		\$250	May-98
Jones	Daniel J		\$250	May-98
Jones	Daniel J		\$250	Mar-03
Jones	L E		\$200	Nov-07
Jones	Rennae J		\$250	Mar-03
Jones	Susan O		\$250	Mar-03
Keast	Jenna-Lee		\$1,250	Nov-05
Keen	Bridget		\$1,250	Mar-00
Keen	David		\$850	Mar-94
Keen	J B		\$700	May-95
Keen	Jaydin		\$1,000	Mar-18
Keen	K M		\$350	May-95
Keen	Nathan Bruce		\$250	May-97
Kennedy	Grant M		\$250	Mar-03
Knarston	Gillian Gail		\$250	May-06
Knarston	Greta Lynley		\$200	May-08
Knarston	Ingrid May		\$300	Apr-12
Knarston	Katie Grace		\$1,500	Mar-17
Knarston	Kirsty		\$1,500	Mar-19
Knarston	Kurt Robert		\$1,000	May-15
Knarston	Matthew Francis L		\$250	May-06
Knowler	Stephanie Megan		\$700	Nov-12

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Laidlaw	Reegan Andrew		\$700	Nov-17
Lawrence	Tracey		\$1,000	Oct-93
Lawrence	Tracey		\$125	Mar-94
Lawson	A M	subject to eligibility	\$200	Nov-07
Lawson	Nadine Jan		\$1,000	Nov-09
Lawson	Shane Maurice		\$1,250	May-97
Lear	Helen Jane		\$250	Nov-05
Leggett	Grant		\$1,100	Oct-93
Leishout	Morgan Luke		\$1,000	May-09
Le Lievre	Andre		\$1,000	Nov-17
Levett	Eveline Margaret Grace		\$1,000	Mar-16
Levett	Lucy Samantha		\$1,000	Apr-10
Levett	Anthony George		\$1,250	Nov-05
Levett	Emma Joan		\$500	Nov-04
Levett	Greg T		\$1,250	Apr-01
Lindsay	J D		\$250	Nov-98
Livingstone	Daniel B		\$250	May-98
Livingstone	Mark D		\$250	May-98
Lloyd	Cara J		\$500	Nov-97
Lloyd	D J		\$250	Apr-99
Lloyd	Jody Eileen		\$250	Nov-05
Lloyd	Kelly Eva		\$250	May-05
Lloyd	Kimerly		\$850	Oct-93
Lloyd	Raelene Joy		\$700	Mar-16
Lloyd	Toni R		\$500	Mar-00
Lowe	J E		\$500	Apr-96
Lowe	Tineka		\$850	Oct-93
Lumsden	J		\$1,000	May-95
Lynch	Andrea Janna		\$250	May-97
Lynch	Bridget A		\$250	May-98
Macfie	James W		\$250	Oct-02
Mangels	Natasha E		\$250	May-98
Mangos	Hannah Beverley		\$700	Dec-13
Mangos	Jessica Margaret		\$700	Dec-13
Mangos	Joshua Arthur		\$750	Nov-11
Manson	Niki		\$200	Apr-99
Marnane	Elizabeth Robyn		\$250	May-05

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Marshall	Ruben Stewart	Declined. To reapply once @ varsity	\$-	Nov-11
Marshall	Rueben Stewart		\$700	Nov-12
Marshall	Scott R		\$250	Oct-00
Marshall	Sophie Christina		\$300	Apr-12
Mather	Aimee A		\$1,000	Apr-01
Mather	Brett P		\$500	Mar-03
Maxwell	C A		\$850	Oct-95
Mayors for Jobs Taskforce (SDC Working Party)		Max 4 persons	\$4,000	May-02
McCallum	Deborah M		\$250	Oct-00
McColl	Michael David		\$700	May-09
McConnochie	Bridget Grace		\$700	Apr-13
McCully	Bevan		\$850	Mar-94
McCully	Cherie E		\$1,250	Nov-97
McDonald	Carolyn M		\$250	Mar-03
McEwan	Anna M		\$250	Mar-00
McEwan	Maria		\$200	Nov-06
McEwan	Nicholas John		\$250	Nov-03
McGee	Noreen Joyce		\$1,250	Nov-96
McGee	Troy Raymond Noel		\$300	Apr-99
McGregor	J G		\$1,250	Apr-96
McGregor	Jenny-Ann		\$250	Apr-01
McHugh	Benjamin P		\$250	May-98
McHugh	Kate L		\$250	May-98
McInemey	James		\$5,328	Oct-00
McKay	Donella		\$1,000	Mar-94
McKay	Karlee Georgia		\$700	Nov-12
McKay	Todd		\$250	Nov-98
McKenzie	Jenna Rose		\$1,000	Nov-09
McLeod	Ben Alexander		\$1,000	May-09
McLeod	John Gordon		\$1,000	Nov-10
McMaster	Benjamin		\$500	Sept-18
McMaster	Bradley		\$1,000	Nov-17
McNaught	Kieran James		\$1,000	Nov-09
McNaught	Regan David		\$700	Sep-16
McNeilly	H N		\$700	Oct-94

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
McNeilly	M M		\$700	Oct-94
McPherson	L A		\$850	May-95
McPherson	R J		\$130	May-95
McRae	Ashleigh Marie		\$1,000	Nov-09
McRae	Jordan Lee		\$700	May-14
Menlove	Victoria		\$700	May-15
Merriman	Emma		\$200	May-07
Merriman	Karl Thomas		\$250	Nov-03
Merriman	Kaye Elsie		\$1,000	Nov-09
Merriman	Kirsty Lee		\$250	Nov-03
Mihaere	Katy K		\$500	Oct-01
Mihaere	Katy K		\$380	Mar-03
Millar	Caitlin		\$1,000	Nov-09
Miller	Tanya Jan		\$700	Oct-15
Miller	Victoria		\$1,000	Oct-93
Milne	Alice Sarah		\$1,250	May-07
Milne	Heather Elizabeth		\$700	Apr-13
Milne	Joshua		\$500	Sept-18
Minty	Bridget G		\$500	May-98
Minty	Douglas James		\$1,000	Nov-10
Minty	Stuart Alan		\$1,000	Nov-09
Mitchell	Shelley Margaret		\$ 700	Sep-16
Molloy	Danielle Ann		\$200	May-07
Molloy	Lynda R		\$500	Mar-03
Moore	Dylan		\$1,000	Mar-18
Morrison	Sam Leonard		\$300	Nov-12
Mullally	K J		\$850	Oct-95
Munro	Olivia Ethel		\$300	Nov-12
Murray	Charmane		\$500	Nov-96
Murray	Nardia F		\$500	Oct-02
Netball New Zealand			\$500	Nov-97
Neylon	Christopher T		\$250	Oct-00
Neylon	Justine Margaret		\$250	May-97
Neylon	Kerri A		\$250	Oct-00
Neylon	Liam		\$1,000	Sept-19
Neylon	Phillip James		\$700	Mar-17
Neylon	Ryan K		\$250	May-98

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Nicolson	Amy L		\$1,250	Mar-00
Nicolson	J A		\$500	Apr-96
Nicolson	Lisa		\$250	Mar-03
Nightcaps Art Connection	Pd to REAP Winton on behalf of the	Group	\$1,300	Sept-19
Nightcaps Bowling Club			\$2,750	Oct-93
Nightcaps Bowling Club			\$8,700	Mar-94
Nightcaps Bowling Club			\$8,700	Oct-95
Nightcaps Bowling Club			\$30,000	May-97
Nightcaps CDA			\$5,000	May-95
Nightcaps CDA			\$4,000	Apr-96
Nightcaps CDA		Max of \$25,000	\$25,000	Apr-99
Nightcaps CDA			\$25,000	Mar-00
Nightcaps CDA			\$10,000	Oct-00
Nightcaps CDA			\$10,000	Mar-03
Nightcaps CDA		conditions	\$10,000	Nov-07
Nightcaps CDA			\$4,723	Apr-13
Nightcaps CDA			\$2,000	Oct-14
Nightcaps CDA			\$620	Nov-17
Nightcaps CDA			\$1,400	Sept-18
Nightcaps CDA			\$1,200	Sept-19
Nightcaps CDA			\$3,650	Sept-19
Nightcaps CDA and Ohai CDA			\$31,500	May-98
Nightcaps Clay Target Club			\$2,500	Apr-99
Nightcaps Clay Target Club			\$5,000	May-07
Nightcaps Community Medical Trust			\$5,000	Apr-96
Nightcaps Community Medical Trust			\$4,100	May-07
Nightcaps Community Medical Trust			\$10,000	Nov-12
Nightcaps Community Medical Trust			\$1,500	Mar-16
Nightcaps Community Medical Trust			\$1,400	Nov-17
Nightcaps Community Medical Trust			\$2,750	Sept-19

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Nightcaps Community Worker			\$500	Oct-93
Nightcaps Golf & Bowling Club			\$10,000	Oct-99
Nightcaps Golf & Bowling Club			\$10,000	Mar-03
Nightcaps Golf & Bowling Club		conditions	\$6,000	Nov-11
Nightcaps Golf Club			\$2,000	Oct-93
Nightcaps Golf Club			\$4,600	Oct-95
Nightcaps Golf Club			\$2,000	May-97
Nightcaps Gun Club			\$3,000	Mar-94
Nightcaps Hall Committee			\$10,000	Oct-15
Nightcaps Meals on Wheels			\$400	Oct-94
Nightcaps Medical Trust			\$7,600	Oct-93
Nightcaps Medical Trust			\$7,600	Mar-94
Nightcaps Medical Trust		conditions	\$15,000	May-09
Nightcaps Playcentre			\$500	Mar-94
Nightcaps Playcentre			\$2,500	Oct-94
Nightcaps Playcentre			\$2,300	May-97
Nightcaps Playcentre			\$4,800	Oct-00
Nightcaps Playcentre	Grant of \$7,500 declined due to failure to receive Education Grant		\$-	Apr-04
Nightcaps Playcentre			\$5,250	Nov-04
Nightcaps Playcentre	Grant of \$15,376 declined due to financial situation May 09		\$-	May-08
Nightcaps Playcentre - Playgroup		conditions	\$1,000	Nov-11
Nightcaps Playcentre Group			\$1,750	Nov-17
Nightcaps Playgroup			\$1,100	Oct-15
Nightcaps Plunket Society			\$1,000	Mar-94
Nightcaps RSA Social Club			\$400	Mar-00
Nightcaps Senior Citizens			\$1,850	Oct-94
Nightcaps Senior Citizens			\$350	Nov-96

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Nightcaps Skateramp Fund			\$2,370	Apr-01
Nightcaps Squash Club			\$3,000	May-98
Nightcaps Squash Club			\$952	Oct-00
Nightcaps Squash Club			\$3,444	Apr-13
Nightcaps Squash Club			\$4,000	Oct-15
Nightcaps Squash Club			\$26,500	Sept-19
Nightcaps Tennis/United Netball/Takitimu Primary School			\$22,000	Nov-96
Nightcaps Town Hall			\$27,500	Oct-93
Nightcaps Town Hall Renovations Committee			\$14,256	Nov-98
Nightcaps Trotting Track Committee			\$500	Oct-93
Nightcaps Trotting Track Committee			\$2,000	Nov-96
Nightcaps Volunteer Fire Brigade			\$3,500	Nov-97
Nightcaps Volunteer Fire Brigade			\$5,000	Nov-98
Nightcaps Young Farmers			\$250	Oct-94
O'Brien	Gretchen L		\$250	May-98
O'Connell	Josiah Francis		\$700	Nov-12
Ohai Arts & Crafts Exhibition			\$700	May-98
Ohai Arts Committee			\$1,000	Oct-94
Ohai Arts Exhibition Committee			\$500	Apr-96
Ohai Bowling Club			\$10,000	Mar-94
Ohai Bowling Club			\$9,000	May-97
Ohai Bowling Club			\$4,690	Mar-00
Ohai Buffalo Lodge			\$500	Mar-94
Ohai Buffalo Lodge Social Committee			\$400	May-95
Ohai CDA			\$8,500	Oct-95
Ohai CDA			\$7,000	Apr-96
Ohai CDA			\$2,000	May-97

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Ohai CDA			\$25,933	Apr-99
Ohai CDA			\$10,000	Oct-00
Ohai CDA			\$10,000	Mar-03
Ohai CDA			\$17,000	Nov-10
Ohai CDA			\$2,000	Oct-14
Ohai CDA			\$3,200	Mar-17
Ohai Christian Youth Group			\$5,000	Apr-96
Ohai CWI			\$500	Mar-94
Ohai CWI			\$300	May-97
Ohai Fire Brigade			\$7,500	Mar-94
Ohai Golf Club			\$12,000	May-98
Ohai Golf Club Inc			\$10,000	Nov-04
Ohai Home & School Assn			\$2,200	Oct-01
Ohai Indoor Bowls			\$5,000	Oct-00
Ohai Lodge RAOB No 45			\$1,000	May-98
Ohai Nightcaps Brownies			\$614	Mar-00
Ohai Nightcaps Community Education Initiative			\$1,230	May-02
Ohai-Nightcaps Lions Club			\$5,500	Mar-19
Ohai Nightcaps RSA			\$1,020	Oct-15
Ohai Nightcaps RSA			\$500	Mar-16
Ohai Nightcaps RSA			\$500	Mar-17
Ohai Nightcaps Rugby Centennial Committee			\$5,575	Oct-01
Ohai Nightcaps Rugby Football Club			\$20,000	Oct-00
Ohai Nightcaps Rugby Football Club			\$8,000	Oct-01
Ohai Nightcaps Rugby Football Club	Grant of \$20,000 cancelled (Apr-13) as club failed to meet conditions		\$-	Nov-10
Ohai Nightcaps Rugby Football Club			\$24,000	Dec-13

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Ohai Nightcaps Schools (3) Cluster for Education Group			\$20,000	Mar-00
Ohai Nightcaps Tae Kwon Do Club			\$2,000	Oct-93
Ohai Playcentre			\$500	Oct-93
Ohai Playcentre			\$2,613	May-98
Ohai Plunket Rooms Redevelopment Committee			\$5,057	Nov-98
Ohai Plunket Society			\$1,000	Mar-94
Ohai Plunket Society			\$750	May-95
Ohai Primary Fund			\$12,675	Nov-97
Ohai Primary School		plus GST	\$1,260	Oct-02
Ohai Primary School Culture Group			\$2,500	Apr-96
ORB Heritage Trust			\$35,000	Oct-01
ORB Heritage Trust		plus GST	\$8,000	Oct-02
Ohai RSA & Citizen Bowling Club			\$2,750	Oct-93
Ohai Rugby Club			\$10,000	Oct-93
Ohai School			\$1,600	Oct-00
Ohai School Board of Trustees			\$4,000	Oct-93
Ohai School BOT			\$1,500	Oct-94
Ohai Senior Citizens			\$2,500	Oct-94
Ohai Senior Citizens		Grant of \$250 declined	\$-	May-05
Ohai Surgery Housekeeping Committee			\$4,689	Oct-95
Ohai Surgery Housekeeping Committee			\$400	Apr-99
Ohai Volunteer Fire Brigade			\$7,500	Oct-94
Ohai Volunteer Fire Brigade			\$15,000	Nov-96
Ohai Volunteer Fire Brigade			\$10,000	Oct-99

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Ohai Volunteer Fire Brigade			\$15,000	Mar-03
Ohai Volunteer Fire Brigade First Responder			\$14,634	Nov-07
O'Leary	Diane		\$1,500	Nov-96
Opio Collie Club			\$1,000	Nov-96
Opio Collie Club			\$2,000	Oct-01
Opio Public Hall Society Inc			\$5,000	Apr-99
Orawia/Feldwick/Merrivale Community Centre			\$1,500	Oct-94
Orawia/Feldwick/Merrivale Community Centre			\$2,000	Nov-96
Order of St John			\$5,000	Apr-01
Otautau & District Toy Cupboard Inc			\$400	Apr-04
Otautau Combined Sports Complex			\$5,000	May-95
Otautau Community Health & Nightcaps Community Medical Trust			\$5,000	Apr-01
Otautau St Johns Ambulance Trust			\$22,000	Oct-95
Otautau St John Area Committee			\$14,000	Oct-15
Otautau St Johns Management Group		plus GST	\$5,000	Oct-02
Otautau Volunteer Fire Brigade			\$5,000	May-97
Otautau-Waiono Union Church			\$2,000	Mar-00
Pagan	Jack William		\$1,000	Sept-19
Palmer	Brayden		\$2,000	Apr-96
Palmer	C D		\$500	Apr-99
Palmer	M M		\$500	Oct-94
Palmer	Renee F		\$250	Apr-01

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Paterson	C M		\$850	Oct-95
Paterson	Christopher Gavin		\$1,000	May-09
Paterson	Hamish N		\$500	Nov-97
Paterson	Jendi Ailsa		\$1,250	May-02
Paterson	Kelsey Margaret		\$1,000	Nov-11
Paterson	M L		\$1,000	May-95
Paterson	Melissa Lauren		\$1,000	May-09
Paterson	Shirley A		\$500	Mar-00
Peterson	Emma Joy		\$300	Sep-16
Pickett	Vickie Trina		\$1,000	Nov-09
Pinn	Trinity		\$250	Nov-96
Plunkett	Nicola Jayne		\$250	May-06
Poihipi	Amber Tearangi		\$700	Nov-08
Poihipi	Anthony		\$1,250	May-97
Pope	Morgana May		\$700	May-15
Red Cross Wairio Branch			\$1,000	Mar-94
Reid	Karen		\$700	Mar-18
Reid	Mathew James		\$700	Apr-10
Reid	Nicola		\$1,000	Nov-17
Reynolds	L M		\$200	Nov-07
Richmond	K D		\$1,250	Oct-99
Ridder	Stephen		\$850	Oct-93
Ridley	A		\$850	Oct-95
Robertson	Cassidy Jan		\$1,000	Oct-15
Robinson	A W M		\$850	Oct-95
Robinson	Aidan W		\$500	Oct-00
Roman Catholic Parish (Western Southland)			\$5,500	Oct-14
Royal NZ Plunket (Nightcaps Branch)			\$750	Apr-01
Royal NZ Plunket Society - Central Sld Branch		conditions	\$1,000	Nov-08
Rural Southland Youth Trust			\$4,000	May-02
Rural Southland Youth Trust			\$1,000	Apr-04
Rural Southland Youth Trust			\$1,500	May-05

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Rural Southland Youth Trust		plus GST	\$1,785	May-06
Salvation Army-Winton			\$1,200	Nov-05
Sanford	Jason		\$850	Mar-94
Sayers	Nathan		\$1,000	Oct-93
Sayers	Nathan		\$32,000	Oct-94
Scotts Gap Hall Committee			\$2,500	Apr-99
Sewpersad	Diana C		\$850	Mar-94
Sharp	Nicole Margaret		\$700	Apr-13
Sheed	Tyla Jane Marie	Withdrawn 31/10/19	\$500	Sept-19
Simpson	Angela D		\$250	Mar-00
Simpson	Christine R		\$250	Mar-00
Simpson	Michelle		\$850	Oct-93
Sinclair	Anne Marie		\$250	Apr-04
Sinclair	Christopher Lyall		\$1,000	May-09
Sinclair	D W		\$1,000	May-95
Sinclair	Kate Helen Parsons		\$250	Apr-04
Sinclair	Rosemary		\$250	Nov-96
Smales	V J	subject to eligibility	\$850	Oct-95
Smales	V J		\$250	Apr-99
Smith	Grant		\$850	Oct-93
Smith	Jessica Margaret		\$700	Apr-13
Smith	Kendall Leigh		\$1,000	Nov-08
Smith	Mitchel James		\$700	Mar-16
Smith	Paul		\$850	Oct-93
Smith	Rebecca Louise		\$300	Apr-12
Smith	Sasha Michelle		\$1,000	Nov-09
Smith	Courtney Jane		\$1,000	Nov-08
Smith (joint)	K J & K T		\$1,500	May-98
Snell	A		\$200	Nov-07
Snow	C P		\$250	Apr-99
Southern REAP			\$750	Oct-14
Southern REAP			\$1,000	Oct-15
Southern REAP			\$2,200	Mar-17
Southland Asthma Society			\$780	Nov-97

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Southland Community Broadcasters Society			\$1,000	May-98
Southland Community Broadcasters Society			\$500	Apr-99
Southland Heritage Building Preservation Trust			\$5,000	Apr-10
Southland Historic Building & Preservation Trust			\$2,950	Apr-13
Southland Life Education Community Trust			\$500	Mar-00
Southland Life Education Community Trust			\$2,000	Nov-04
Southland Life Education Community Trust			\$1,000	Dec-13
Southland Life Education Community Trust			\$2,500	Sept-18
Southland Life Education Trust			\$1,500	Oct-01
Southland Life Education Trust		plus GST	\$1,000	Oct-02
Southland Life Education Trust			\$1,000	May-06
Southland Life Education Trust			\$1,500	Nov-12
Southland Life Education Trust			\$2,000	Oct-15
Southland Youth Adventure Trust			\$5,360	Oct-95
Speight	Annushka J		\$250	Mar-00
Speight	C M		\$850	Oct-94
Speight	F M		\$500	Apr-96
Speight	Natasha		\$850	Oct-93
Speight	Peter R		\$250	Mar-00
Spirit of Southland Inc		conditions	\$1,800	Nov-08

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Sport Southland (Takitimu & St Patricks)		plus GST	\$3,000	Apr-12
St Patricks & Takitimu Primary School Cluster Group			\$6,700	Nov-03
St Patricks School			\$2,000	Apr-01
St Patricks School			\$500	Oct-01
St Patricks School			\$7,000	Nov-05
St Patricks School		conditions	\$12,000	Nov-08
St Patricks School		plus GST	\$5,200	Apr-10
St Patricks School BOT			\$2,000	Mar-94
St Patricks School BOT			\$7,350	Apr-96
St Patricks School BOT			\$1,000	May-97
St Patricks School BOT			\$300	Mar-17
St Patricks School BOT			\$1,000	Mar-17
Stearne	Claire		\$700	Mar-94
Stearne	M G		\$850	Oct-95
Stearne	M G		\$250	Apr-96
Steel	M G		\$250	Apr-99
Steel	N		\$500	Oct-95
Steel	Rebecca Jane		\$250	May-97
Steel	Tiffany Hope		\$250	Apr-04
Stewart	Anna		\$1,500	May-97
Stevens	Georgia		\$1,000	Sept-18
Stevens	Jamie Richard		\$700	Oct-15
Stodart	Aimee Dianne		\$300	May-15
Stodart	Caleb		\$1,000	Sept-19
Stodart	Hayley Marie		\$1,000	Nov-10
Stodart	Shaun	application withdrawn 20/4/16		Mar-16
Sunderland	Michael John		\$250	May-06
Sutherland	Chantelle May		\$700	Nov-10
Sutherland	Kimerly A		\$250	Mar-00
Sycamore	Leiza P		\$250	Oct-01
Takitimu Area School			\$12,500	Oct-93
Takitimu Community Development Committee			\$1,000	May-98
Takitimu Community Development Committee			\$1,900	Apr-99

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Takitimu Community Development Committee			\$700	Oct-00
Takitimu Community Development Committee				Oct-14
Takitimu Community Development Committee			\$5,000	Mar-18
Takitimu Community Development Committee			\$13,750	Mar-19
Takitimu Community Gym			\$2,000	Nov-04
Takitimu Community Library		conditions	\$8,500	Nov-08
Takitimu Community Worker			\$500	Nov-96
Takitimu Concept Development Committee			\$1,921	May-98
Takitimu Concept Plan Committee			\$2,690	May-97
Takitimu Concept Plan Trust			\$2,470	Apr-01
Takitimu Concept Plan Trust			\$17,120	Apr-01
Takitimu District Pool			\$36,500	Oct-93
Takitimu District Pool			\$15,000	Nov-97
Takitimu District Pool			\$10,000	Nov-98
Takitimu District Pool			\$20,000	Apr-01
Takitimu District Pool			\$4,600	Oct-01
Takitimu District Pool			\$10,000	Nov-09
Takitimu District Pool			\$7,200	Mar-18
Takitimu Garden Club			\$500	Mar-94
Takitimu Heritage Charitable Trust			\$4,000	Nov-97
Takitimu Heritage Charitable Trust			\$600	May-98
Takitimu Heritage Charitable Trust			\$775	Oct-99
Takitimu Heritage Charitable Trust	McGregor Park Conservation Project		\$3,000	May-02

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Takitimu Mountain Festival			\$5,000	Nov-97
Takitimu Mountain Festival Trust			\$5,000	Oct-01
Takitimu Primary School			\$2,000	May-06
Takitimu Primary School		plus GST	\$2,474	Nov-06
Takitimu Primary School			\$750	Nov-07
Takitimu Primary School		conditions	\$10,000	May-08
Takitimu Primary School		conditions/plus GST	\$5,000	Apr-10
Takitimu Primary School		plus GST	\$5,000	Apr-12
Takitimu Primary School			\$2,000	Oct-15
Takitimu Primary School			\$4,600	Mar-17
Takitimu Primary School			\$2,000	Mar-19
Takitimu Primary School BOT			\$3,000	May-02
Takitimu Scout Group			\$810	Nov-09
Takitimu Scout Group			\$1,200	Nov-11
Takitimu United Netball Club			\$6,000	Oct-95
Takitimu United Netball Club	Grant approved Oct 94 subject to conditions - paid out in Nov 97		\$10,000	Nov-97
Takitimu United Netball Club			\$560	Apr-99
Takitimu United Netball Club			\$1,000	Mar-00
Takitimu United Netball Club		conditions	\$2,000	Nov-11
Takitimu Victim Support Group (Inc)			\$5,000	Apr-96
Takitimu Victim Support Group (Inc)			\$1,500	Apr-99
Takitimu Victim Support Group (Inc)			\$2,000	May-02
Takitimu Victim Support Inc			\$1,200	Oct-00
Tamati	Miread Anne		\$700	Apr-13
Tamati	Samara Jane		\$700	Apr-13
Tamati	Bernadette Therese		\$300	Oct-15

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Takitimu Western S'ld Pony Club			\$300	Oct-93
Tangimetua	Nina Donata		\$700	May-09
Te Oruanui Inc Society		conditional	\$34,800	Oct-00
Te Oruanui Inc Society			\$2,000	May-06
Te Oruanui Inc Society	Extn of time to Nov 09 granted to meet conditions	\$17,000	\$-	Nov-08
Te Whetu	D S		\$700	Oct-94
Templer	K A		\$500	Apr-99
Templer	Kelly A		\$500	Mar-00
Templer	Kelly A		\$500	Oct-01
Templer	P A		\$500	May-95
Terry	Aliesha Renee		\$1,000	May-09
Terry	B R		\$200	Nov-07
Terry	J S		\$500	Oct-99
Terry	Leighton		\$1,000	Nov-10
Terry	Louise		\$700	Nov-08
Terry	Nadine Hope	Granted \$1000, declined due to change in course	\$-	Nov-08
Terry	Nadine Hope		\$700	May-09
Terry	Samuel Robert		\$700	May-14
Terry	Shelley Amelia		\$2,000	May-08
Teviotdale	J		\$250	Apr-99
Teviotdale	Loren Joy		\$200	May-08
Tippett	Gavin		\$1,250	Nov-96
Tippett	Kirstine		\$850	Mar-94
Todd	Belinda rose		\$1,000	Nov-10
Todd	Kristen Jade		\$1,000	Nov-10
Todd	K A	subject to eligibility	\$125	Oct-95
Todd	Liam James		\$1,000	Apr-13
Tuatapere Medical Trust		Loan \$1,000	\$2,000	Oct-93
Turner	Paul Ernest		\$1,250	May-97
Turner	Ruth A		\$1,250	May-98
Valli	G		\$250	Nov-98
Valli	Katie		\$200	Mar-00

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Valli	Leah Janelle		\$1,000	Nov-08
Valli	Nicola Marie		\$250	Nov-05
Valli	Tracee Lea		\$300	Apr-13
Victim Support Southland Rural			\$2,000	Nov-04
Vincent	A		\$850	Oct-95
Waiau Health Trust (Ohai Clinic)		conditions	\$2,373	Oct-14
Waiau Health Trust (Ohai Clinic)			\$2,666	Oct-15
Waimea Plains Railway Trust			Declined	Sept-19
Wainono Church			\$700	Mar-94
Waiono-Otautau Union Parish			\$6,755	May-98
Wairio Development Group			\$1,800	Oct-99
Wairio Development Group			\$8,000	Oct-02
Wairio Hacks Club			\$1,000	Oct-94
Wairio Hacks Club			\$6,555	Apr-96
Wairio Hall & Domain Board		appln withdrawn Oct 09	\$-	May-08
Wairio Hall Committee			\$1,500	Mar-94
Wairio Hall Committee			\$2,500	Oct-00
Wairio Hall & Reserve Committee			\$1,500	Nov-09
Wairio Public Hall			\$3,043	Apr-96
Wairio Public Hall			\$20,000	Nov-03
Wairio Township			\$10,000	Mar-03
Waitaki	Wairemu K		\$500	Apr-01
Walker	Adrian G		\$250	Oct-00
Wallace	A M E		\$250	Apr-99
Wallace	Jaron Matthew		\$700	Apr-10
Wallace Western Riding Club			\$1,000	Oct-95
Walsh	Tarryn Jane		\$1,250	Nov-04
Webster	B R		\$200	Nov-07

Surname	First Name	Misc	Grant	Date
Western District Country & Variety Music Club			\$500	Mar-03
Western District Scout Committee			\$500	Nov-06
Western Primary School Cricket			\$500	Mar-94
Western Southland Gun Dog Club			\$3,000	Oct-94
Western Southland Gun Dog Club			\$1,500	Nov-03
Western Southland Gun Dog Club			\$500	Nov-07
Western Southland Promotions Assn		conditions	\$1,000	Nov-06
Whipps	Ashlee Maureen		\$700	Nov-11
Wigley	Emily		\$250	May-05
Wigley	Matthew Walter		\$1,000	Apr-10
Wigley	T		\$200	Nov-07
Williams	Laura Josephine		\$250	Nov-03
Williams	Sarah Kay		\$1,000	Apr-10
Wilson	Ahna L		\$250	May-98
Wilson	Beavon Roy	To be pd to Tuat Comm College on behalf of Beavon.	\$450	Nov-05
Wilson	Cheyenne Te Kaharangi		\$1,000	Sept-19
Wilson	Michelle		\$1,250	Oct-93
Winton A & P Assn		conditions	\$1,000	Nov-06
Wood	Dominc Albert		\$700	Apr-12
Wohlers	L A		\$250	Nov-98
Young	Sara Emily		\$250	May-97

Overview and Operational Protocols

Record No: R/20/5/12552
Author: Alyson Hamilton, Committee Advisor
Approved by: Rex Capil, Group Manager Community and Futures

☐ Decision ☐ Recommendation ☒ Information

Purpose

- 1 The purpose of the report is to provide the newly elected Ohai Railway Fund Committee information relating to the Overview and Operational Protocols (formally known as the Terms of Reference) along with the Local Government Commission Determination 1993 and the Local Government Commission Determination 2005 (amended) for the Ohai Railway Fund.

Summary

- 2 In the following twelve months staff will be undertaking a review of the Overview and Operational Protocols (currently known as Terms of Reference - attachment c) in line with the Local Government Determination ensuring consistency across key documents.

Recommendation

That the Ohai Railway Fund Committee:

- a) **Receives the report titled “Overview and Operational Protocols” dated 28 May 2020.**

Attachments

- A Ohai Railway Fund - Local Government Commission 1993 Determination [↓](#)
- B Ohai Railway Fund - Local Government Commission 2005 (amended) Determination [↓](#)
- C Terms of Reference - Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee - 2016 - 2019 [↓](#)

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT
COMMISSION**

DETERMINATION

**FORMER
OHAI RAILWAY BOARD**

March 1993

LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION**DETERMINATION ISSUED PURSUANT TO SECTION 37ZZZO OF
THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1974 AMENDING THE
FINAL REORGANISATION SCHEME FOR THE SOUTHLAND REGION -
FUNDS OF THE FORMER OHAI RAILWAY BOARD****Background**

1. The Southland District Council requested the Commission, pursuant to section 37ZZZO(a) of the Local Government Act 1974 (hereafter referred to as "the Act") to issue a determination amending clause 90 of the Final Reorganisation Scheme for the Southland Region (hereafter referred to as "the Scheme"). The Council sought this determination because the Ohai Railway and associated assets had been sold and the Council was of the view that:

- (a) the area to receive benefit from the funds of the former Ohai Railway Board needed to be clarified; and
- (b) a different method of distribution and future use of the funds to that provided for in the scheme needed to be established.

2. Clause 90 of the Scheme states:

"Funds of Ohai Railway Board

- (1) All funds of the Ohai Railway Board, as at the date this part of this scheme comes into force, and any future income from the operation of the Ohai Railway shall be used only for the purposes of this function.
- (2) If the Southland District Council resolves, at any time, to cease operating the Ohai Railway, all the net cash assets and the net proceeds from the disposal of the assets of that railway shall be expended only for the benefit of the area of the district of the Ohai Railway Board as at that date of its abolition."

3. In respect of the area to receive benefit, the Council advised that the true legal area of the district of the Ohai Railway Board as at the time of its abolition was the area defined in 1916 for the purpose of securing a loan for the construction of the railway. It did not include the townships of Nightcaps and Wairio, the residents of which were closely associated with the operation of the railway or the coal mines. It had, in the past, been

proposed to redefine the Board's district by legislation so as to include these areas, but the 1989 reorganisation of local government overtook that proposal. The Council therefore proposed that the district be redefined by an amendment to the final scheme so that it would reflect fairly -

- (a) the area which had contributed to the Board's assets; and
- (b) the area impacted upon by activities of the Ohai Railway Board.

4. A Council working group considered five options in endeavouring to identify the area of benefit and favoured an area it described as, "the 1932 Boundary of the Ohai Railway Board plus an area to the east" which was seen by the Council as an area that most fairly reflected the land and communities impacted upon by the activities of the former Board.

5. The Council advised that the sum of money available for distribution as at 30 June 1992 was \$1,416,331, and it proposed that:

- (a) the funds and the proceeds from the sale of the Ohai Railway Board assets be utilised to establish a special fund of Council;
- (b) interest on loans from the principal fund provide funding for tertiary education bursaries and to subsidise recreational, leadership, charitable, and other community projects;
- (c) funding of allocations be by way of grants, interest free loans, and low interest loans;
- (d) allocations be considered by a committee of the Council, which was to include community representatives;
- (e) a minimum of 75% of the interest generated be distributed to projects within the area of benefit;
- (f) up to 25% of the interest generated be distributed to projects in the wider community of the Southland District;

- (g) the Committee be given power to review and recommend the future of the fund after 10 years.

6. Subsequent to the request for the issue of a determination the Council advised the Commission that it had held a public meeting on 14 October 1992 to discuss its proposals and options available and had invited submissions from the public.

7. On 23 November the Commission received from the Council 12 public submissions it had received on its proposal. An additional submission was sent direct to the Commission.

The 13 submissions were from:

the Ohai, Wairio, Nightcaps District Committee
the Nightcaps-Ohai Branch New Zealand Labour Party
the Aparima Public Hall Society, Aparima Play Group, Aparima Tennis Club,
the Otautau Tramping Club, and Aparima Women's Division;
Eleanor and Peter Laing;
Patricia and Ian Shaw;
the Takitimu Area School Board of Trustees;
C W Duley;
the Fiordland Vintage Machinery Museum (Inc);
D and P Adams;
S A Paterson;
the Ohai Community Development Area Committee;
the Nightcaps Community Development Area Committee; and
the Takitimu Community Development Committee.

Also, Mr Hugh Rennie, Barrister of Wellington, had indicated that a draft of an intended submission from Mr Duley and Mr Edie was in circulation. Of the 13 submissions there was general support for the Council's proposed area of benefit and use of the fund but less support for:

- (a) the proposed formula for distribution of the interest generated from the fund;
- (b) a Committee of Council to administer the fund; and
- (c) provision for a review of the future of the fund after 10 years.

8. Those opposing the Council's proposal for a 75%:25% area apportionment formula considered that the distribution should be confined to the defined area of benefit while those opposing a committee of Council control either favoured a committee elected from the area of benefit or supported the establishment of a trust with an independent board of trustees. In

regard to a review period, half of the 10 submissions in support of it only did so on the basis that a committee administering the fund should not comprise a majority of Council members.

9. From the submissions the Commission had received it was clear that there was some debate upon the request by the Council. Therefore the Commission resolved that it was appropriate that it should meet with representatives of the Council and interested people and organisations to discuss the submissions received, and any further written or oral submissions before making a decision upon the application. The date of the meeting was fixed for 12 February 1993 at Ohai. Advice of the meeting was given to the Council and to those who had made a submission, and public notice was given in the Southland Times on 13 January.

10. In the week preceding the meeting the Commission received three further submissions from: the Southland District Council, Mr P Galt, and the Southland Branch, NZ Mineworkers' Union.

11. The Council's submission stated that the Council could have, after ceasing to operate the Ohai Railway and selling the assets, spent the net proceeds in the area of the former Ohai Railway Board. It stated that it chose not to do so and reiterated its request to redefine the area of the District to benefit from the fund, for a mechanism to be determined for the distribution of the funds and that a special fund be established and remain for 10 years when it should be reviewed.

12. Mr Galt submitted that the people of Ohai-Nightcaps district as heirs to the estate of the Board, should have the funds donated to a charitable trust to be established (a draft trust deed accompanied the submission), and that the area to benefit be as proposed by the Council.

13. The Southland Branch of the NZ Mine Workers' Union's submission supported: the establishment of a special fund of the Council; a committee of the Council administering the funds with two councillors and six local representatives; a 10 year review period, provided the Council membership of the committee was not the majority of the membership;

the Council's proposal for 25% allocation of funds outside the area of benefit; and the area of benefit proposed by the Council.

Meeting of 12 February 1993

14. The meeting was attended by:

Mr D Pearson, Commissioner
Mrs W Wereta, Commissioner
Mayor F Cardno, Cr K Robertson, Mr A Marryatt, and Mr S Canny, representing the Council;
Mr P Galt representing Mr C Duley and others;
Mr H Sakkers, Secretary, Nightcaps-Ohai Branch NZ Labour Party;
Mr B Keen, Aparima Public Hall Society/Play Group/Tennis Club/Women's Division, Otautau Tramping Club;
Mr W English MP;
Mr R Collie, Chairman, Ohai Railway Fund Survey of Area of Benefit Group;
Mr B Drummond and Mr B McIntosh, Southland Branch, NZ Mineworkers' Union;
Mr M Smith, Ohai, Wairio, Nightcaps District Committee;
Mr R Mackenzie;
Mr Kingi, and 36 others.

15. Mr Pearson, chairing the meeting, welcomed everyone and clarified the purpose of the meeting. After establishing those persons who wished to speak Mr Pearson invited the Council representatives to address the meeting.

16. Mr Marryatt outlined the Council's proposals relating to the area to benefit from the funds; investment of the funds of the former Ohai Railway Board in a special fund; control of the Fund by a committee of the Council; loans available from the capital; apportionment of funds from interest generated from the funds, with up to 75% distributed for projects within the area of benefit, and up to 25% distributed in the wider community of Southland District; and provision for a review of the Fund after 10 years. Mr Marryatt explained that the Council had received legal advice that it was ultra vires the Council to form a trust.

17. Councillor Robertson read his submission. He reiterated support for the Council's proposal. Councillor Robertson said he was asked to sign a petition in support of the Council controlling the funds of the former Ohai Railway Board and also supporting the establishment of a charitable trust to retain ownership of these funds in the area of benefit.

He did not sign it because he considered that the petition was misleading and did not give the facts about the former Ohai Railway Board.

18. Mr Galt read Mr Duley's submission. He discussed the establishment of a trust and initiating legislation to achieve this. He said that, under a trust, the burden of administering the funds would be taken away from the Council while the Council could impose a charge upon the fund. Mr Galt presented a petition signed by 617 people seeking the establishment of a trust and local control of the fund for the benefit of the area. Mr Galt asked that the Commission delay its decision in order to consider the establishment of a trust through appropriate legislation.

19. Mr Collie spoke about the petition and the procedures followed. He said that the Council had not widely publicised the matter and that he had formed a committee in December to carry out the survey. He said that as more information came to hand people had changed their views about the proposal for a Council committee. His view was that the petition represented the public's views supporting the establishment of a trust.

20. Mr Sakers spoke to his submission and reiterated his support for an independent trust.

21. Mr Keen read the submission from the Aparima organisations and the Otautau Tramping Club. He agreed that a trust should be established and that the decision on the use of the funds should be made by local people.

22. Mr Drummond said that he did not favour a Council committee if it could be overruled by the Council and wanted to see local people controlling the fund. In response to a question from Mr Pearson, he said he would agree to a Council committee provided local people had control.

23. Mr W English MP said it was difficult for him to promote legislation setting up a trust, but that the Council could promote a local Bill if it wished to establish a trust. He suggested that the fund could be administered by the Council if the Commission made provision for local control.

24. Mr Smith said he was speaking on behalf of the representatives of the Committee set up at the meeting held on 14 October. He said he agreed with the views expressed by Mr English, supporting a continuing involvement of the Council but with input from local people. He also spoke to the submission from the Southland Branch of the NZ Mineworkers' Union and said no group had had more to do with the Ohai Railway Board. He concurred with the boundary of the area of benefit proposed by the Council, with the proposed 75%:25% distribution, and with Council administration of a fund whose expenditure was controlled by local people.

25. Mr Pearson then commented upon the various proposals. He explained that the Commission could modify the manner in which the funds could be distributed. He then outlined a suggestion which he considered could meet the requirements of those present. This suggestion was that a committee be constituted, which would have a majority of members from within a newly-defined district; that the potential beneficiaries could be any person or descendant of such a person, who had lived in the area within a defined period; and that the committee would have the responsibility of deciding who would be eligible. In regard to control of the funds, Mr Pearson ascertained from the Mayor that the Council would accept a majority of local people on a Council Committee to control the funds. Mr Pearson also ascertained from the meeting at large, that nobody was opposed to the area of benefit as proposed by the Council.

26. Mr Marryatt said he considered that the Council should administer the fund and agreed with the concept indicated by Mr Pearson. He agreed with a committee with a majority of local people and also agreed that a review of the fund after 10 years as proposed by the Council be withdrawn. Mrs Cardno asked that the people accept the concept and work together for the good of Ohai and Southland. In response to a question to the chair concerning representation, it was explained that it was the Council's policy that members of a local committee be elected at a public meeting called by the Council for that purpose.

27. Mr Galt said he was concerned about some of the details but would go along generally with what had been foreshadowed by Mr Pearson.

28. Mr King requested Maori representation on the controlling committee. Mr Pearson said the Commission could not make such a provision; that would be for the people of the district to decide.

Commission's Consideration

29. The Commission recognised that the previous legal definition of the Ohai Railway Board district, in 1916, did not include all of the land which subsequent generations had assumed was part of the Board's district, and accepted that the redefined district, as proposed by the Council, would reflect both the area which had contributed to the railway assets and the area impacted upon by the Ohai Railway Board. The Council proposed that the area of benefit should include the villages of Nightcaps and Wairio, plus an area to the east as identified on a map attached to the Council's submissions. The Commission observed that no person or organisation objected to this proposed redefinition as the full area of benefit and therefore agreed that the area of benefit proposed by the Council, and generally accepted by interested persons and organisations should be adopted.

30. The Council proposed that the funds of the former Ohai Railway Board should be distributed by a committee of Council, which would include community representatives and be used as set out in paragraph 5 above. The Commission was mindful that strong representations had been made that the controlling body should be a trust with a view to the funds being managed by local people independent of the Council. The Commission considered that a committee of the Council, with the majority of its members being residents of the district of the former Ohai Railway Board, was the appropriate body to decide on matters relating to the distribution of the funds, within broad parameters set by the Commission. This was the most reasonable approach, especially as the Council's advice was that it did not have legal authority to form a trust.

31. The Commission also considered it was appropriate for the fund to be accounted for and administered as a special fund of the Southland District Council.

32. Although varying opinions were expressed as to who the beneficiaries of the fund should be, the Commission was of the view that entitlement should be limited to residents, or descendants of residents who had lived within the district of the former Ohai Railway

Board. Also, the Commission was of the view that defining "residents" as those whose names appeared on any parliamentary electoral roll in any year from 1960 to 1990 (both years inclusive) should be an appropriate method. The Commission did not consider it appropriate for it to provide for any part or parts of the fund to be allocated outside the district of the former Board.

Determination

33. Pursuant to section 37ZZZO of the Local Government Act 1974, the Commission hereby determines that clause 90 of the Final Reorganisation Scheme for the Southland Region shall be amended by:

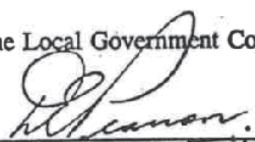
- (a) inserting in subclause (1), after the words "Ohai Railway Board", the words "(hereafter in this clause referred to as 'the Board'"; and
- (b) omitting subclause (2) and substituting the following subclauses -
 - "(2) All funds received by the Southland District Council from the sale of the assets of the former Ohai Railway Board, together with any other money of that former authority held by the Council, and any interest thereon, shall be paid into a special fund to be known as "the Ohai Railway Fund" (referred to in this clause as "the Fund").
 - "(3) The Southland District Council shall establish and maintain a committee, to be called "the Ohai Railway Fund Committee" (hereafter in this clause referred to as "the Committee"), comprising not less than 5 persons nor more than 7 persons, the majority of whom shall be residents of the district of the former Ohai Railway Board, which district shall comprise the area delineated on S.O. Plan No.11924 deposited with the Chief Surveyor of the Southland District.
 - "(4) The function of the Committee shall be to make grants or loans or both from the fund -

- (a) for the benefit of the residents of the district of the former Board; or
- (b) to any resident of the district of the former Board.

"(5) For the purposes of this clause a resident of the district shall be a person, or a descendant of a person whose name has appeared on any parliamentary electoral roll in any year from 1960 to 1990, both years inclusive, and whose address at that time or times was within the area of the district of the former Board.

"(6) The Committee shall, within the parameters set out in this clause, fix appropriate criteria governing the making of any grant or loan under subclause (4) of this clause."

For the Local Government Commission



D E Pearson, Commissioner



W M Wereta, Commissioner

16 March 1993

Date



LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION

DETERMINATION ISSUED PURSUANT TO SECTION 26 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 2002 AMENDING THE DEFINITION OF 'RESIDENT' IN RESPECT OF THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE OHAI RAILWAY FUND COMMITTEE, AND BENEFICIARIES OF THE OHAI RAILWAY FUND, CONTAINED IN THE FINAL REORGANISATION SCHEME FOR THE SOUTHLAND REGION, AND AS LATER AMENDED ON 16 MARCH 1993.

BACKGROUND

- (1) In 1989 the Local Government Commission issued the Final Reorganisation Scheme for the Southland Region ("the scheme").
- (2) The Local Government Commission amended the scheme in 1993 following the sale of assets of the former Ohai Railway Board. The 1993 amendment established the Ohai Railway Fund ("the fund"), to be administered by the Ohai Railway Fund Committee ("the Committee"), a majority of whose members must be residents of the district of the former Ohai Railway Board, an area delineated on S.O Plan No. 11924 deposited with Land Information New Zealand. In the 1993 amendment, the Local Government Commission also determined that:

"(4) The function of the Committee is to make grants or loans or both from the fund:
(a) for the benefit of the residents of the district of the former Board; or
(b) to any resident of the district of the former Board.

(5) "For the purposes of this clause a resident of the district shall be a person, or a descendant of a person whose name has appeared on any parliamentary electoral roll in any year from 1960 to 1990, both years inclusive, and whose address at that time or times was within the area of the district of the former Board."

- (3) On 6 December 2004 the Committee requested that the Local Government Commission amend the above definition of 'resident' by extending the previously determined timeframe for eligibility by nine years, and extending a further three years following each triennial election of members of the Committee. The proposed amendment will extend the eligibility for membership to the Committee, and, for those that may benefit from loans or grants from the fund.

STATUTORY CRITERIA RELATING TO AMENDMENTS TO A REORGANISATION SCHEME

- (4) The statutory criteria relating to the Commission's consideration and determination in respect of amending a reorganisation scheme are contained in section 26 of the Local Government Act 2002, which states:
- (1) *The Commission may issue a determination amending a reorganisation scheme if satisfied that—*
 - (a) *some further or other provision is necessary to enable, or better enable, the intention of the scheme; or*
 - (b) *some provision of the scheme is no longer relevant or appropriate to the intention of the scheme.*
 - (2) *A determination issued under subsection (1) has effect on and from the date specified for this purpose by Order in Council.*
 - (3) *In this section, **reorganisation scheme** means—*
 - (a) *a reorganisation scheme prepared under Schedule 3 and given effect to by Order in Council;*
 - (b) *a reorganisation scheme prepared and given effect to under the Local Government Act 1974.*

COMMISSION'S CONSIDERATION AGAINST THE STATUTORY CRITERIA

- (5) The Commission is of the view that the intention of the 1993 amendment to the scheme was to establish a community-administered fund for the benefit of residents of the district of the former Ohai Railway Board, following the sale of the assets of the former Ohai Railway Board.
- (6) The Commission notes that the continued operation of the fund necessitates that the definition of resident contained in clause 33(5) of the 1993 amendment to the scheme is revised to reflect normal changes in the community membership of the district of the former Ohai Railway Board. In particular, the Commission notes that the current criteria precludes 'new residents' who wish to contribute to the community but are ineligible to be nominated for election to, or to receive grants from, the Committee.

- (7) In the Commission's view, the amendment, as proposed by the Committee, offers an enduring solution that will continue to appropriately reflect the original intention of the scheme.

COMMISSION'S DETERMINATION

- (8) Pursuant to section 26 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Commission determines that clause 90 of the Final Reorganisation Scheme for the Southland Region shall be amended by omitting subclause 90(5) and substituting the following subclause:

“(5)(a) For the purposes of this clause a resident of the district shall be a person, or a descendant of a person, whose name has appeared on any parliamentary electoral roll in any year from 1960 to 1999, both years inclusive, and whose address at this time or times was within the area of the district of the former board.

(5)(b) From 1 January 2008, the reference in subclause (5)(a) to the year “1999” shall be read as a reference to “2002”, and on 1 January of each third year thereafter shall be amended by the addition of a further 3 years to that reference.”

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMISSION

Grant Kirby (Chairman)

Linda Constable (Commissioner)

Kerry Marshall (Commissioner)

11 February 2005



**SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL
OHAI RAILWAY FUND SUBCOMMITTEE
TERMS OF REFERENCE**

1. Ohai Railway Fund Area

"The boundaries of the Ohai Railway Fund Area are generally defined as:-

- East the Aparima River and from the Hundred Line at Aparima North to Home Creek.
- West the Wairaki River from the Wairaki River bridge on the Clifden/Blackmount main highway north along its course into the Takitimu Mountains.
- South the Hundred Line from Aparima to Scotts Gap, along the Scotts Gap Feldwick Road to Feldwick, along the Clifden Gorge Road to Eastern Bush, and the Otahu - Eastern Bush Road to the Wairaki River Bridge.
- North Takitimu Mountains to Home Creek, then along its water course to the Aparima River."

The boundary of the defined area is indicatively demonstrated on the map attached to this Terms of Reference and is legally described in the New Zealand Gazette Notice, page 1671 of 11 May 1916 that is also attached to this Terms of Reference.

2. Purpose of Fund

The purpose of the fund is to provide grant(s) for the benefit of the "residents" of the former "Ohai Railway Board Area" as defined on the attached map. A "resident" being a person or a descendant of a person whose name appeared on the Parliamentary Electoral Roll for a nine year period during the years 1960 to 1999, both years inclusive, and whose address at this time or times was within the area of the district of the former Board.

From the date of the Triennial elections of members of the Subcommittee to be held in 2017, the reference in the above subclause to the year '1999' shall read as a reference to '2011', and on the date of each subsequent Triennial election of members of the Subcommittee shall be amended by the addition of a further three years to that reference."

3. General Information

The Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee has the discretion to change the level of grants allocated annually.

The Background Paper for the creation of the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee is the Local Government Commission Determination on the former Ohai Railway Board 1993.

Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee, is a Subcommittee of Southland District Council, and will be subject to Southland District Council's Code of Conduct.

r/17/9/21144

4. Eligible Purposes

Listed below is a summary of eligible purposes:

- The provision of bursaries for post-secondary school study or adult education.
- To facilitate Employment Opportunities.
- The development of:
 - Community facilities, reserves and resources.
 - Recreational and leadership opportunities.
 - Community programmes, activities, events and charitable purposes.
 - Operating costs can be considered where they are incorporated into a specific project. NOTE: This is not to be interpreted as an offsetting of rates.
- Assistance may also be provided to individuals or groups taking part in events, which reflect credit or provide benefit to the community.
- Consideration may be given to projects aimed at providing public utilities.
- Loans
- Community Education and Training
- Transport - Transport Allowance may be considered for specific projects, but does not allow for transport to and from work or study.
- Assistance for other initiatives outside the above broad categories may be provided at the discretion of the Subcommittee.

5. Fund Allocation Criteria

Priority is given to assisting new ventures and developments, particularly those that provide ongoing benefit.

The level of assistance should reflect the level of contribution from the applicant and the potential benefits.

Priority may be given to applications where there are limited alternative means of raising funds.

Priority will be given to supporting educational initiatives for applicants whose opportunities are limited by difficult circumstances.

Where projects are of equal merit levels of previous assistance may be considered when establishing priority.

r/17/9/21144

6. Membership

The Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee comprises the following members:

- Three representatives whom are appointed by the Southland District Council.
- Four local representatives whom are elected at the Subcommittee's Triennial meeting.

7. Triennial Meeting

The Triennial meeting of the Subcommittee is held within the first three months of the year following the Triennial elections of the Southland District Council.

The venue of the Triennial meeting is to alternate between Ohai, Nightcaps and Wairio.

The Triennial meeting is chaired by the current Chairperson of the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee.

Advertisement of the Triennial Meeting to be placed in local and public newsletters and flyers placed in local communities.

8. Eligibility of Local Representatives

Persons who are entitled to stand as a local representative on the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee must qualify as a 'resident', and must reside in the area for a minimum of nine (9) years.

DEFINITION: A "resident" being a person, or a descendant of a person, whose name appeared on the Parliamentary Electoral Roll in any year from 1960 to 1999 (both years inclusive) and whose address at the time was within the area of the former Board.

From the date of the Triennial Elections of members of the Subcommittee to be held in 2017, the reference above to the year '1999' shall read as a reference to '2011'. On the date of each subsequent Triennial Election of members of the Subcommittee the closing year shall be amended by the addition of a further three years to that reference ie: Triennial Election in 2017 - the applicable years will be amended to read "1960 to 2005 (inclusive)".

9. Election of Local Representatives

The election of the four local representatives to the Subcommittee is held at the Triennial meeting.

The successful candidates are the four nominees whom receive the highest number of votes at the Triennial meeting.

The election process is by way of nomination from "the floor" from members of the public attending the triennial election.

Numbered voting papers are to be issued to eligible voters on their entrance to the Triennial meeting.

Following the Triennial election in 2017, in the event of a local elected representative retiring during the three year term, a new election will be held to appoint a replacement local representative.

r/17/9/21144

10. Voting Rights at the Triennial Meeting

Persons entitled to voting rights at the triennial meeting:

- Must qualify as a 'resident.'
- Must have resided within the defined area for a minimum period of three years immediately preceding the date of the triennial election; and
- Must be in attendance at the triennial meeting. Proxy votes at the triennial meeting are **NOT ACCEPTED**.

All persons must sign a declaration at the Triennial Meeting confirming their residency in the Ohai Railway Fund defined area for a minimum period of three years.

11. Election of Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson

The Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson shall be elected at the first ordinary meeting of the Subcommittee following the Triennial meeting, and are elected by the members of the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee.

12. Applications

Any application submitted for building alterations or extensions to an existing building must have copies of plans, specifications and quotes attached.

Applicants seeking funding in excess of \$15,000 must be accompanied by a Long-Term Management Plan.

In the event of an organisation winding up within five years of receiving grant monies that organisation must repay the Ohai Railway Fund Subcommittee a portion of the funds allocated on a pro rata basis of 20% depreciation per annum.

Organisations seeking funding must submit their latest financial accounts with their application.

Grants for post-secondary school or adult education assistance are to be allocated as follows:

- Students who reside in the defined area up to \$1,500.
- Non-resident students who qualify for funds up to \$1,000.
- Short courses (12 months or less) and reside in the defined area up to \$1,000.
- Short courses (12 months or less) and the applicant is not a resident in the defined area up to \$700.

Applicants who qualify for post-secondary school or adult education grants are entitled to one grant only and cannot re-apply for similar type applications.

NOTE: Only applications from residents' children and grandchildren of the Ohai Railway Fund defined area will be considered, and those applicants who reside 'outside the defined area' with a parent or grandparent still residing in the area will be given priority, however the Subcommittee has the discretion in respect of every application that is lodged.

r/17/9/21144

Grant monies will not be released until confirmation is received of the project's commencement date. Unless an extension is received by the Subcommittee, in writing, and the said project has not commenced by six months from date of confirmation of successful grant application, the grant will become null and void.

Applications that are deemed to have commenced will be classed as retrospective and in normal circumstances will not be considered, however, in special circumstances the Subcommittee has the right to consider same.

13. International Opportunities

For those undertaking a recognised overseas opportunity the following terms of reference applies:

- Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is a minimum of seven months are entitled up to \$1,500.
- Those who qualify under eligibility criteria, reside in the defined area, and the length of the exchange is up to six months are entitled up to \$1,000.
- Those who qualify under eligibility criteria but do not reside in the defined area and:
 - the length of the exchange is for a minimum of seven months are entitled to a maximum figure of \$1,000;
 - the length of the exchange is between one-six months are entitled to a maximum figure of \$500.

Applicants who qualify for international opportunities grants are entitled to one grant only and cannot re-apply for similar type applications.

14. Community Education and Training Fund

This Subcommittee supports a community education and training fund for persons aged 15 years and older who wish to undertake non-traditional leadership or life skills education programmes, and such applicants must reside in the defined area of the Ohai Railway Fund, and the maximum amount available to any one applicant being \$1,500.

Applicants who qualify for community education and training fund grants are entitled to one grant only and cannot re-apply for similar type applications.

15. Loans

This Subcommittee agree to have loans included as part of its terms of reference with each loan application treated on its own merits.

This Subcommittee has the right to place a caveat on the title of any land and property of the applicant, or next of kin, and such caveat to have 'first-call' status.

Applications for loans by individuals or community groups shall include the following information:

- applicant's details.
- the loan requirements.
- bank statements.
- an audited copy of the latest annual financial report (or a schedule of assets and liabilities for an application by an individual).

r/17/9/21144

- income and expenditure details.
- details of security offered.

Applications for commercial loans shall include the following information:

- a company profile.
- a proposed summary.
- historical data.
- a business plan.
- certification by the applicant.

An independent consultant, with suitable qualifications in the relevant industry, shall assess applications for commercial loans and make a recommendation to the Subcommittee.

The applicant shall meet all costs associated with the independent assessment. Such costs will be met from an initial non-refundable application fee of \$500. If costs are going to exceed the initial application fee the applicant will be asked to agree to the costs before any further work shall proceed.

Where loans have been advanced to a business, the company/partnership will be expected to submit financial reports to the Subcommittee on either a quarterly, six monthly or an annual basis. The basis for reporting will be at the discretion of the Subcommittee.

Loans are to be secured over the assets of the business in accordance with the provision of the Land Transfer Act or the Properties Securities Act 1999. The assets to be secured shall be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Recipients of loan monies will pay an interest rate calculated on a yearly basis (31 March) and based on the current weighted average rate of return of Southland District Council investments.

16. Declaration of Interest

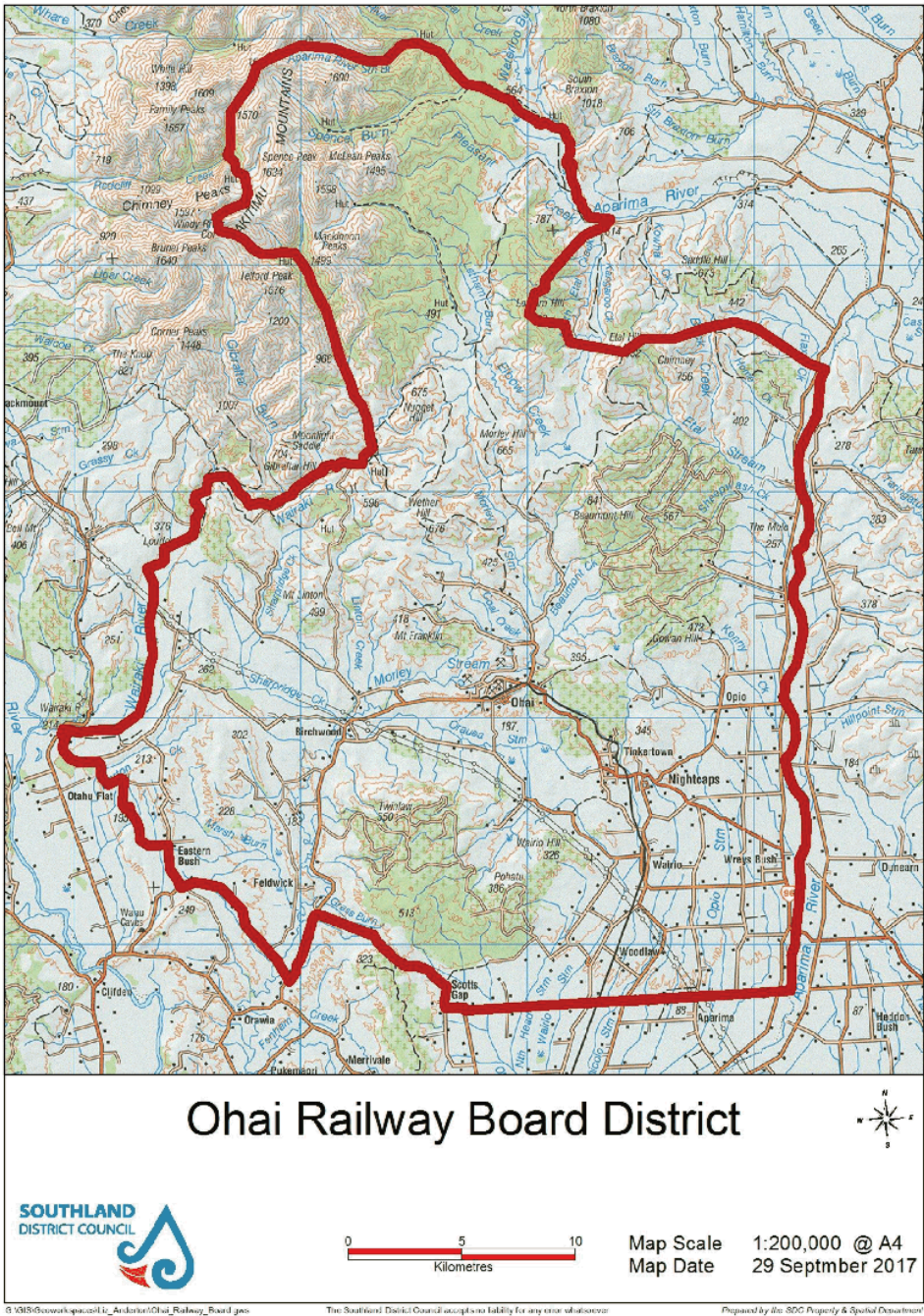
If a Subcommittee member has any connection to an application greater than that of the general public that member should declare an interest in the said application, prior to it being considered.

In such circumstances, the member affected shall still be entitled to speaking and voting rights, unless that member has a pecuniary interest in said application.

17. Applications Received After Closing Date

Applications lodged but received after the closing date for applications are decreed to be out of time and not to be considered for allocation of grant monies, unless the Subcommittee determines there is a special case that requires consideration.

r/17/9/21144



r/17/9/21144